

VMS

digital

VMS General User Master Index

VMS General User Master Index

Order Number: AA-LA02B-TE

June 1990

This index includes entries for all manuals in the VMS General User Subkit.

Revision/Update Information: This document supersedes the *VMS General User Master Index, Version 5.0.*

Software Version: VMS Version 5.4

**digital equipment corporation
maynard, massachusetts**

June 1990

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.


Restricted Rights: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1990.

All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A.

The postpaid Reader's Comments forms at the end of this document request your critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

CDA	DEQNA	MicroVAX	VAX RMS
DDIF	Desktop-VMS	PrintServer 40	VAXserver
DEC	DIGITAL	Q-bus	VAXstation
DECdtm	GIGI	ReGIS	VMS
DECnet	HSC	ULTRIX	VT
DECUS	LiveLink	UNIBUS	XUI
DECwindows	LN03	VAX	
DECwriter	MASSBUS	VAXcluster	

The following are third-party trademarks:

Adobe, Display PostScript, and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

X Window System, Version 10 and its derivations (X, X10, X Version 10, X Window System) are trademarks of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

X Window System, Version 11 and its derivations (X, X11, X Version 11, X Window System) are trademarks of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

ZK4645

Production Note

This book was produced with the VAX DOCUMENT electronic publishing system, a software tool developed and sold by Digital. In this system, writers use an ASCII text editor to create source files containing text and English-like code; this code labels the structural elements of the document, such as chapters, paragraphs, and tables. The VAX DOCUMENT software, which runs on the VMS operating system, interprets the code to format the text, generate a table of contents and index, and paginate the entire document. Writers can print the document on the terminal or line printer, or they can use Digital-supported devices, such as the LN03 laser printer and PostScript printers (PrintServer 40 or LN03R ScriptPrinter), to produce a typeset-quality copy containing integrated graphics.

Introduction

The *VMS General User Master Index* is an edited compilation of the individual indexes for books in the VMS Version 5.4 General User Subkit.

Each main entry in the *VMS General User Master Index* is followed by an abbreviated book title and a reference to the page where the topic appears in that book. For example, an entry in the master index might appear in the following way:

Login command procedure • Files and Devices, 2-8;
Command Procedures, 1-9

This entry indicates that you can find information about login command procedures in the following places:

- Page 2–8 in the *Guide to VMS Files and Devices*
- Page 1–9 in the *Guide to Using VMS Command Procedures*

The subentries, if any, contain more specific information about the topic. For example, some subentries listed under *Login command procedure* are as follows:

alternate
execution of for batch jobs
system-defined

The following table lists the abbreviated names used in the *VMS General User Master Index* to reference each manual, the volume number of the binder that contains the manual, and the full manual title that corresponds to the abbreviated name:

Index Abbreviation	Volume	Title of Manual
Command Procedures	3	<i>Guide to Using VMS Command Procedures</i>
DCL Concepts	3	<i>VMS DCL Concepts Manual</i>
DCL Dictionary	4 ¹	<i>VMS DCL Dictionary</i>
DSR Ref	5B	<i>VAX DIGITAL Standard Runoff Reference Manual</i>
EDT Ref	5A	<i>VAX EDT Reference Manual</i>
EVE Ref	5B	<i>VMS EVE Reference Manual</i>
Files and Devices	2A	<i>Guide to VMS Files and Devices</i>
Mail	2B	<i>VMS Mail Utility Manual</i>
Phone	2B	<i>VMS Phone Utility Manual</i>
Sort/Merge	2B	<i>VMS Sort/Merge Utility Manual</i>
Text Processing	5A	<i>Guide to VMS Text Processing</i>
Using VMS	2A	<i>Guide to Using VMS</i>
VMS Intro	2A	<i>Introduction to VMS</i>

¹Page number prefix DCL1 indicates Volume 4A; DCL2 indicates Volume 4B

Index

A

- @ command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-2, EVE-3
- Abbreviation
 - in command procedures • *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
 - of commands • *DCL Concepts*, 1-5
 - of DSR commands • *DSR Ref*, 1-1, 1-4
 - of EVE commands • *Text Processing*, 1-7
 - of keywords • *DCL Concepts*, 1-12
 - of qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*, 1-12
- Aborting operation
 - in keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-32
 - in line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-127
 - in nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-272
- Absolute time
 - combined with delta time • *Using VMS*, 1-16; *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
 - default values • *Using VMS*, 1-15; *DCL Concepts*, 1-14
 - examples • *Using VMS*, 1-15; *DCL Concepts*, 1-15
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1-15; *DCL Concepts*, 1-14
 - syntax • *Using VMS*, 1-15; *DCL Concepts*, 1-14
- Accept flag • *DSR Ref*, 3-5
- recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2-41
- Access
 - append operation • *Files and Devices*, 4-19
 - CONTROL • *Files and Devices*, 2-9, 2-11, 2-12
 - DELETE • *Files and Devices*, 2-9, 2-11, 2-12
 - EXECUTE • *Files and Devices*, 2-9, 2-11
 - file attributes • *Files and Devices*, 4-18
 - object • *Using VMS*, 7-3
 - READ • *Files and Devices*, 2-9, 2-11
 - to file • *Files and Devices*, B-13
 - on magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4-16
 - to volume
 - on magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4-16
 - types of • *Files and Devices*, 2-2, 4-20
 - update operation • *Files and Devices*, 4-19
 - WRITE • *Files and Devices*, 2-9, 2-11
- Access category
 - summary of • *Files and Devices*, 2-1
- Access control list
 - See ACL
- Access Control List Editor
 - See ACL Editor
- Access control list entry
 - See ACE
- Access control string
 - copying files between nodes with • *Using VMS*, 2-16
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
 - example • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
 - format in a node name • *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
 - in a logical node name • *Using VMS*, 4-16; *DCL Concepts*, 4-21 to 4-23
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
- Accessibility field • *Files and Devices*, 2-12, B-9, B-13
- Accessing restricted files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-236
- Access mode
 - and the DEFINE command • *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 1-8, 4-14
 - for a logical name • *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 4-14
 - for a logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 4-17
 - supervisor • *Command Procedures*, 2-4
 - user • *Command Procedures*, 2-4
 - using qualifiers to specify • *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 1-8, 4-14, 4-17
- Access types
 - See also CONTROL access
 - See also DELETE access
 - See also EXECUTE access
 - See also READ access
 - See also WRITE access
 - CONTROL • *Files and Devices*, 2-2
 - defined for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8-6
 - defined for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8-8
 - defined for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 - defined for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
 - defined for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
 - defined for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - defined for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - DELETE • *Files and Devices*, 2-2
 - EXECUTE • *Files and Devices*, 2-2
 - list of • *DCL Concepts*, 8-4
 - READ • *Files and Devices*, 2-2
 - WRITE • *Files and Devices*, 2-2

Index

- Account • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
- Accounting
 - enabling or disabling logging • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–91
 - of detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
 - of terminal session • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–303
- ACCOUNTING command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–14
 - See also SET ACCOUNTING command
- ACE (access control list entry) • *Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–9, 2–12
- ALARM_JOURNAL • *Using VMS*, 7–9
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 7–7
- DEFAULT_PROTECTION • *Using VMS*, 7–9
 - deleting • *Using VMS*, 7–14
- IDENTIFIER • *Using VMS*, 7–8
 - processing • *Using VMS*, 7–18
 - replacing • *Using VMS*, 7–14
- ACL (access control list)
 - copying • *Using VMS*, 7–14
 - default protection • *Using VMS*, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
 - defining with DCL • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 7–1, 7–5
 - description of • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - displaying with SHOW ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–12
 - editing with EDIT/ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–15
 - entries in • *Using VMS*, 7–7
 - identifier • *Using VMS*, 7–6
 - modifying • *Using VMS*, 7–14
 - protecting files with • *Using VMS*, 7–5
 - SHOW ACL command • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
 - specifying with SET ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–13
- ACL (access control list) Editor
 - deleting text with • *Using VMS*, 7–18
 - invoking with EDIT/ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–15
 - keypad • *Using VMS*, 7–15
 - moving the cursor with • *Using VMS*, 7–17
 - restoring text with • *Using VMS*, 7–18
- ACL-based protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - See also ACL
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
- Address sort • *Using VMS*, 1–39
 - reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
- ADV (advance) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–260
 - See also Cursor direction
- ADVANCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–18
 - See also Cursor direction
- ADVANCE (EDT keypad function) • *Text Processing*, 2–10, 2–16
- ADVANCE command • *Using VMS*, 8–58
- ALARM_JOURNAL access control list entry • *Using VMS*, 7–9
 - ACCESS field • *Using VMS*, 7–9
- Allocate access category
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4
- ALLOCATE command • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *Files and Devices*, 3–20; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15 to DCL1–17
 - See also Allocation
 - and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
 - and DISMOUNT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
 - /GENERIC qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–2
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 5–2
- Allocation
 - of devices • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
 - of disk drive • *Files and Devices*, 3–1
 - generic • *Files and Devices*, 3–2, 3–3
 - of disk volume • *Files and Devices*, 4–8, 4–9
 - of magnetic tape drive • *Files and Devices*, 3–1
 - of magnetic tape volume • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
- Allocation class field
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
- /ALLOCATION qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
- /ALL qualifier
 - with DELETE/KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11
 - with RECALL command • *VMS Intro*, 6–13
 - with SHOW KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11
- Ampersand (&)
 - as a substitution operator • *DCL Concepts*, 7–3 to 7–4
 - requesting symbol substitution with • *Command Procedures*, 2–15
- Analysis
 - dump file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–30
 - global symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23
 - image file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
 - image file fixup section • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23
 - image file patch text records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–24
 - object file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
 - debugger information records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
 - end-of-module records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27

- Analysis
 - object file (Cont.)
 - global symbol directory records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
 - link option specification records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
 - module header records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
 - module traceback records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
 - relocation records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
 - text • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
 - object module • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
 - patch text record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–24
 - shareable image file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
- Analysis back-end converter • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–70
- ANALYZE/AUDIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–18
- ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–19
- ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–20
- ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–21
- ANALYZE/IMAGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22 to DCL1–24
- ANALYZE/MEDIA command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–25
- ANALYZE/OBJECT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26 to DCL1–29
- ANALYZE/PROCESS_DUMP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–30 to DCL1–31
- ANALYZE/RMS_FILE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–32
- ANALYZE/SYSTEM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–33
- .AND.
 - in a logical operation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
- Annotated command procedures • *Command Procedures*, A–1 to A–29
- ANSI data • *Files and Devices*, B–1
- ANSI file name • *Files and Devices*, 4–18, B–10
- ANSI-labeled magnetic tape volume
 - file specification format • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
- ANSI-labeled volume • *Files and Devices*, B–1, B–3
 - accessibility protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–4
 - copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
 - format • *Files and Devices*, B–1
- ANSI standard • *Files and Devices*, B–1
 - structure of magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 1–6
- ANSWER command • *Mail*, MAIL–26
 - See also REPLY command
- ANSWER command (PHONE) • *VMS Intro*, 1–15
- Answering a call • *Phone*, PHONE–9
- Apostrophe (')
 - as a substitution operator • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
 - requesting symbol substitution with • *Command Procedures*, 2–14
- Append access • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- APPEND command • *VMS Intro*, 6–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–34 to DCL1–38; *EDT Ref*, EDT–20, EDT–261
 - See also Moving text
 - using with DECwindows compound documents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–34
- Appendix
 - creating with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3–36; *DSR Ref*, 2–2
 - DSR example • *DSR Ref*, 2–16
 - DSR header formats • *DSR Ref*, 2–16, 2–87
 - formatting with DSR • *DSR Ref*, A–3
- .APPENDIX command • *Using VMS*, 9–14; *DSR Ref*, 2–2
- APPEND key
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–19
- APPEND qualifier (OPEN command) • *Command Procedures*, 6–9
- Applications
 - running locally • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–133
 - running remotely • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–133
- /APPLICATION_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
- Arguments
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 1–2
 - definition of • *DSR Ref*, 1–2
 - null • *DSR Ref*, 1–4
 - optional • *DSR Ref*, 1–2
 - rules for separating • *DSR Ref*, 1–4
- Arrow keys • *EDT Ref*, EDT–2
 - See also DOWN arrow key, LEFT arrow key, RIGHT arrow key, UP arrow key
 - to move the cursor • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
 - to recall commands • *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- ASC (ASCII) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–262
- ASCII
 - collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1–39
 - ASCII “a” character set • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, B–1, B–3; *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 - percent sign • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
- ASCII character set • *Using VMS*, A–1; *DCL Concepts*, B–1
- ASCII control characters • *EDT Ref*, EDT–262, A–1
- Assembler • *VMS Intro*, 4–2

Index

Assembly language • *VMS Intro*, 4–2

ASSIGN command • *VMS Intro*, 3–9; *Using VMS*, 4–2; *Command Procedures*, 2–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–39 to DCL1–45

See also DEFINE command

and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104

function • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2

how it handles a colon in a logical name • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2

Assigning work files • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7, SORT–72

Assignment

- of logical queue to an execution queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–47
- of queue name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–249
- of symbols interactively • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262

Assignment statement

- creating a blank line • *Using VMS*, 5–17; *DCL Concepts*, 6–4
- creating a global symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
- creating a local symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
- formatting output records • *Using VMS*, 5–17; *DCL Concepts*, 6–4
- for numeric overlay • *Using VMS*, 5–17
- including an asterisk • *Using VMS*, 5–4; *DCL Concepts*, 5–4
- including a symbol as part of a character string • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
- syntax • *Using VMS*, 5–2; *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
 - for numeric overlay • *Using VMS*, 5–16
 - for string overlay • *Using VMS*, 5–16
- syntax for numeric overlay • *DCL Concepts*, 6–9
- syntax for string overlay • *DCL Concepts*, 6–3

= (assignment statement) command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1 to DCL1–4

ASSIGN/MERGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–46

ASSIGN/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–47 to DCL1–48

and DEASSIGN/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–109

AST (asynchronous system trap)

- specifying quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55

Asterisk (*)

- wildcard • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
 - in directory specifications • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18
 - in input file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–18

Asterisk (*)

- wildcard (Cont.)
 - in output directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
 - in output file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 - in UIC format directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–18
 - rules for using • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18
 - used to rename files • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19

ATTACH command • *Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–6; *Mail*, MAIL–28; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–49 to DCL1–50; *EVE Ref*, EVE–4 to EVE–5

EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–68

restriction on using (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–67

Attached processor

- showing state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–258
- starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–343
- stopping • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–361

Attributes

- buffer-specific (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–71
- global (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–71, 1–72
- listed by startup file (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–74

SAVE ATTRIBUTES command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–134

SAVE SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–141

- saving • *EVE Ref*, 1–2, 1–33
- saving in EVE command file • *Text Processing*, 1–77; *EVE Ref*, 1–37
- saving in EVE section file • *Text Processing*, 1–73; *EVE Ref*, 1–35
- saving system defaults • *EVE Ref*, 1–38
- setting (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–71

Authorize Utility (AUTHORIZE) • *Using VMS*, 7–1

.AUTOJUSTIFY command • *DSR Ref*, 2–3

Automatic login • *Using VMS*, 1–3

.AUTOPARAGRAPH command • *DSR Ref*, 2–4

- example • *DSR Ref*, 2–4

.AUTOSUBTITLE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–6

.AUTOTABLE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–7

- example • *DSR Ref*, 2–7

B

BACK command • *Mail*, MAIL–30; *EDT Ref*, EDT–263

- See also Cursor direction

Back-end converter

- analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–70

Back-end converter (Cont.)

PostScript • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–68

text • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–67

BACKSPACE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–22

See also Cursor movement

BACKSPACE key • *Using VMS*, 1–18; *DCL Concepts*, 2–5

/BACKSPACE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–5

BACKUP (EDT keypad function) • *Text Processing*, 2–10, 2–16; *EDT Ref*, EDT–23

See also Cursor direction

BACKUP.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–3

BACKUP command • *Using VMS*, 8–58; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–51

Backup log file • *Files and Devices*, A–3

Backup operations • *Files and Devices*, 1–8

BADBLK.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–2

Bad block data

on disks • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247

Bad block file • *Files and Devices*, A–2

BADLOG.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–3

Base address

defining for images • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–390

Base priority

establishing for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–252, DCL2–203

Batch editing • *EVE Ref*, 1–10

EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191, DCL1–194

VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191, DCL1–194

Batch execution of command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1–6

Batch job • *VMS Intro*, 5–10

accessing devices • *Files and Devices*, 3–21

defining default working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383

defining maximum CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–267

defining working set extent • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383

defining working set quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383

definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–1, 6–3; *Using VMS*, 3–8

deleting • *Command Procedures*, 8–8

deleting files

after processing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–379

deleting log file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–267, DCL2–380

end of job on cards • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–208

flushing output buffer • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–183

Batch job (Cont.)

holding • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–267, DCL2–380

job number of • *Using VMS*, 3–8

keeping log file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–380

limiting CPU time of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–267, DCL2–380

log file • *Using VMS*, 3–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–376

on remote network node • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–382

output • *Using VMS*, 3–9

passing parameters to • *Using VMS*, 6–7, 6–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–381

password • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–9

priority • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–382

providing input to • *Command Procedures*, 8–4

queue

changing entry • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–136

displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–275, DCL2–309

entering command procedure in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–376

modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–345

starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–345

restarting • *Using VMS*, 3–9, 6–32; *Command Procedures*, 8–9

saving log file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–267

specifying a queue • *Command Procedures*, 8–3

starting • *VMS Intro*, 6–3

stopping • *Command Procedures*, 8–8

stopping process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358

submitting • *Using VMS*, 3–8

submitting command procedure as • *Using VMS*, 1–6, 3–4; *Command Procedures*, 8–1

submitting program as • *Using VMS*, 1–6

submitting sort operation as • *Using VMS*, 1–41

submitting through cards • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–266

synchronizing multiple procedures • *Command Procedures*, 8–10

synchronizing with process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–387

uses of • *Command Procedures*, 8–1

working set

defining default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383

defining extent for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383

Index

- Batch job
 - working set (Cont.)
 - defining quota for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383
- Batch job log file • *Command Procedures*, 8-5
- Batch mode
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1-6
- Batch-oriented editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-185
- Batch queue
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-249
 - defining default CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-253, DCL2-204, DCL2-347
 - defining default working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-260, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383
 - defining maximum CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-253, DCL2-205, DCL2-348
 - defining working set extent • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-260, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383
 - defining working set quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383
 - deleting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-143
 - deleting entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-136
 - establishing base priority for jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-252, DCL2-203
 - initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-249
- .BEGIN BAR command • *DSR Ref*, 2-26
 - example • *DSR Ref*, 2-26
- Beginning-of-tape marker
 - See BOT marker
- BELL command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-264
- Binary data • *Files and Devices*, B-1
- Binary files • *DSR Ref*, 4-14
- Bit
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 5-1
- 8-bit characters • *DSR Ref*, 2-14
- Bit map
 - index file • *Files and Devices*, A-2
 - storage • *Files and Devices*, A-2
- BITMAP.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A-2
- Bit operation
 - examples • *DCL Concepts*, 6-8 to 6-9
 - rules • *DCL Concepts*, 6-8 to 6-9
- BIX file • *DSR Ref*, 6-6
- .BLANK command • *Text Processing*, 3-3, 3-12, 3-22, 3-26; *DSR Ref*, 2-9
- Block
 - specifying cluster size on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-242
- Block allocation
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-40
- Blocked record • *Files and Devices*, B-13
- Block length (BLN) field • *Files and Devices*, B-14
- Block size
 - for files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-164
 - for magnetic tape
 - default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
 - restrictions • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
- Boldfacing text
 - with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-46
- Bold flag • *DSR Ref*, 3-6
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 3-6
 - pairing • *DSR Ref*, 3-6
 - recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2-43
- Bolding • *DSR Ref*, 2-29
 - See also Emphasizing text
 - example • *DSR Ref*, 3-6
- /BOLD qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4-6, 5-3
- Bootstrap block • *Files and Devices*, 1-5, A-1
- BOT (beginning-of-tape) marker • *Files and Devices*, B-2
- BOTTOM command • *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-57; *EVE Ref*, EVE-6
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-8
- BOTTOM keypad function • *EDT Ref*, EDT-24
 - See also Cursor positioning
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-10
- Bottom specifier
 - with SET CURSOR • *EDT Ref*, EDT-175
- Bound cursor movement
 - with EDT keypad • *EVE Ref*, EVE-172
 - with the MOVE DOWN command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-87
 - with the MOVE LEFT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-88
 - with the MOVE RIGHT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-89
 - with the MOVE UP command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-90
 - with WPS keypad • *EVE Ref*, EVE-186
- BOX COPY command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-7
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-22
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-20
- BOX CUT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-8 to EVE-10
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-22
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-20
- BOX CUT INSERT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-11 to EVE-12
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-22

- BOX CUT OVERSTRIKE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-13
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-22
- Box editing
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-22
- BOX PASTE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-14 to EVE-15
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-22
- BOX PASTE INSERT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-16
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-22
- BOX PASTE OVERSTRIKE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-17
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-22
- BOX SELECT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-18 to EVE-20
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-22
- .BREAK command • *Text Processing*, 3-12; *DSR Ref*, 2-10
- Break flag • *DSR Ref*, 3-7
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 3-7
 - recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2-44
- /BRIEF qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT-119
 - with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-243
 - with TYPE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-251
- BRN file • *DSR Ref*, 5-1, 5-2, 6-6
 - with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-48, 3-53
- BTC file • *DSR Ref*, 5-1, 5-2
- /BUCKET_SIZE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-41
- Buffer
 - choosing from buffer list (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-51
 - creating
 - with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-35
 - with EVE command NEW • *EVE Ref*, EVE-91
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 8-2
 - EVE • *Text Processing*, 1-2
 - deleting
 - with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-35
 - with EVE • *Text Processing*, 1-49, 1-51; *EVE Ref*, EVE-40
 - displaying
 - with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-34
 - with EVE • *Text Processing*, 1-51
 - displaying list of system buffers (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-51
 - editing multiple buffers (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-52
 - editing two buffers with two files (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-56
 - EDT commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8-69
 - EVE commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8-31 to 8-33
- Buffer (Cont.)
 - in EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-1
 - listing
 - with EVE • *Text Processing*, 1-51
 - MAIN • *Using VMS*, 8-69
 - PASTE • *Using VMS*, 8-66
 - reading file into
 - with EDT • *Using VMS*, 8-69
 - with EVE • *Using VMS*, 8-34
 - saving contents of • *EVE Ref*, EVE-250
 - writing
 - with EDT • *Using VMS*, 8-69
 - with EVE • *Using VMS*, 8-34
- Buffer-1 specifier
 - with MOVE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-150
- Buffer-2 specifier
 - with MOVE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-150
- Buffer-change journaling • *EVE Ref*, 1-2, 1-12, 1-19, 1-20
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-36
- BUFFER command • *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-31; *EVE Ref*, EVE-21 to EVE-22
 - changing buffers using (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-53
 - creating a new buffer with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-52
 - displaying contents of Messages buffer (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-52
 - for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-47
 - putting specific buffer into current window (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-52
 - writing buffer to a file using (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-54
- Buffer List buffer
 - displaying (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-51
 - in EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-51
 - selecting a buffer from (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-51
 - using REMOVE command (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-48
 - using SELECT command (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-48
- Buffer-offset length field • *Files and Devices*, B-15
- Buffer-specific attributes
 - See also Initialization file
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-71, 1-78
- Buffer specifier
 - equal sign (=)
 - in line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-120
 - in nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-265
 - in line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-120

Index

Buffer specifier (Cont.)

- with <null> • *EDT Ref*, EDT-154
- with APPEND • *EDT Ref*, EDT-261
- with CHANGE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-122
- with CLEAR • *EDT Ref*, EDT-124
- with CUT • *EDT Ref*, EDT-275
- with DELETE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-135
- with FILL • *EDT Ref*, EDT-141
- with FIND • *EDT Ref*, EDT-143
- with INCLUDE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-147
- with INSERT • *EDT Ref*, EDT-148
- with PASTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-298
- with PRINT • *EDT Ref*, EDT-157
- with REPLACE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-165
- with RESEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-167
- with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-243
- with TAB ADJUST • *EDT Ref*, EDT-249
- with TYPE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-251
- with WRITE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-253

Built-in command

- definition • *Using VMS*, 1-6; *DCL Concepts*, 1-1
- interrupting and canceling • *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21; *DCL Concepts*, 2-2
- table of DCL • *Using VMS*, 1-7; *DCL Concepts*, 1-2

Bulleted list

- See List

BYPASS privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8-6

Byte

- definition • *Using VMS*, 5-1

Byte dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-175

C

CALL command • *Using VMS*, 6-26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-52 to DCL1-55

CANCEL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-56 to DCL1-57

Cancellation

- of detached process wakeup request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- of logical name assignments • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104
- of subprocess wakeup request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55

Capitalization • *DSR Ref*, 2-45

- See also Changing case

CAPITALIZE command • *Using VMS*, 8-30

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-46

Capitalize flag • *DSR Ref*, 3-8

- default • *DSR Ref*, 3-8
- recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2-45

CAPITALIZE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8-36; *EVE Ref*, EVE-23

- formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-39
- using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-20

Card

- submitting batch job on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-266

Card reader

- end of batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-208

Carriage control

- types of • *Using VMS*, 2-5

Carriage return

- keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-42, EDT-90

Case control flags

- capitalize flag • *DSR Ref*, 3-8
- lowercase flag • *DSR Ref*, 3-13
- uppercase flag • *DSR Ref*, 3-20

Case-exact search • *EVE Ref*, 1-2

Case sensitivity

- search strings (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-27
- with REPLACE command (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-34

/CDD_PATH_NAME qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-50

.CENTER command • *Text Processing*, 3-3; *DSR Ref*, 2-11

CENTER LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8-30, 8-36; *EVE Ref*, EVE-24

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-46

- formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-39

Change bars • *DSR Ref*, 2-26, 4-7

CHANGE command • *Using VMS*, 8-52; *EDT Ref*, EDT-122

CHANGE DIRECTION command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-25 to EVE-26

- moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-8

Change Direction key

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-30

CHANGE MODE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-27 to EVE-28

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-12

/CHANGE_BARS qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4-7

Changing case

- keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-26
- lower • *DSR Ref*, 2-50, 3-13
- nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-266, EDT-267, EDT-268
- upper • *DSR Ref*, 2-57, 3-8, 3-20

- Chapter
 - formatting • *DSR Ref*, A-3
 - example • *DSR Ref*, 2-18
 - header • *DSR Ref*, 2-18
 - numbering • *DSR Ref*, 2-13, 2-88
- .CHAPTER command • *Using VMS*, 9-14; *DSR Ref*, 2-13
- Chapter format (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-33
- Chapter number
 - letter (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-33
 - Roman numeral (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-33
- CHAR • *EDT Ref*, EDT-25
 - See also Cursor movement
- Character
 - decimal value • *EDT Ref*, A-1
- Character data
 - See also Character string
 - alphanumeric • *Using VMS*, 5-7
 - expression • *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - nonprintable • *Using VMS*, 5-8
 - special • *Using VMS*, 5-8
- Characters
 - literal translation of • *DSR Ref*, 2-41
- Character set • *EDT Ref*, A-1
 - See also SPECINS
 - ASCII • *Using VMS*, A-1
 - DEC Multinational • *Using VMS*, A-5
- Character specifier
 - with circumflex (^) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-269
- Character string • *Using VMS*, 5-7
 - See also String
 - comparison operators in expression • *Using VMS*, 5-11
 - concatenation • *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 5-8
 - evaluation of • *Using VMS*, 5-3
 - expression • *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - finding in file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-81
 - multiple string values in an expression • *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - passing to command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-7
 - reduction • *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - specifying case for search • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-81
 - substring replacement in • *Using VMS*, 5-16
 - symbol assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-5
 - symbol substitution in • *Using VMS*, 5-6
 - used as symbol • *Using VMS*, 5-2
 - values stored in • *Using VMS*, 5-7
- Character symbol • *EDT Ref*, A-1
- CHAR command • *Using VMS*, 8-54, 8-63
- CHAR keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-11
- /CHECK_SEQUENCE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-12, SORT-51
- CHNGCASE keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-21
- \$CHOICES\$ buffer • *EVE Ref*, EVE-43
 - with input files • *EVE Ref*, 1-6
 - with journal files • *EVE Ref*, 1-22
 - with NEXT WINDOW command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-94
 - with PREVIOUS WINDOW command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-104
 - with RESET command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-122
- Choices buffer
 - with journal files (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-38
- Circumflex (^) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-269
- CLEAR command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-124
- CLEAR MAIN command
 - EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2-35
- Clear search string
 - See CLSS
- Clipboard
 - See SET CLIPBOARD command
 - commands and keys affected • *EVE Ref*, EVE-152
- CLOSE command • *Using VMS*, 6-14; *Command Procedures*, 6-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-58 to DCL1-59
 - See also OPEN command
- Close operation • *Files and Devices*, 4-19, 4-20
- CLSS (clear search string) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-270
 - See also Locating text
- Cluster
 - dismounting volumes on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-171
- Cluster device name
 - allocation class field • *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - cluster node field • *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - format for dual-pathed device • *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- Cluster node field
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- Cluster size
 - specifying on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-242
- Clusterwide device
 - dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-171
- Code generated for saving attributes • *EVE Ref*, 1-37
- Collating sequence • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4
 - ASCII • *Using VMS*, 1-39; *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4, SORT-13, SORT-54

Index

- Collating sequence
 - ASCII (Cont.)
 - table of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-14
 - default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4
 - EBCDIC • *Using VMS*, 1-39; *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4, SORT-13, SORT-54
 - folding • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-55
 - ignoring characters in • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-54
 - modifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-53, SORT-54
 - MULTINATIONAL • *Using VMS*, 1-40; *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4, SORT-13, SORT-54
 - table of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-14
 - restriction
 - in user-defined • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-53
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-54
- /COLLATING_SEQUENCE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-13, SORT-52
- Column format
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-37
- Combination time • *Using VMS*, 1-16
 - examples • *DCL Concepts*, 1-17
 - rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
 - syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
- Command
 - See also Command procedure
 - See also Foreign command
 - abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 1-10; *DCL Concepts*, 1-5; *DSR Ref*, 1-4
 - in command procedures • *Using VMS*, 1-10
 - in HELP • *Using VMS*, 1-7
 - built-in • *Using VMS*, 1-6
 - See also Built-in command
 - canceling • *Using VMS*, 1-11, 1-20, 1-21; *DCL Concepts*, 1-4, 2-1
 - conditional • *DSR Ref*, 4-8
 - continuing to a second line • *Command Procedures*, 1-3
 - DCL syntax line • *Using VMS*, 1-8; *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
 - DSR • *DSR Ref*, 1-1
 - executing • *Using VMS*, 1-19; *DCL Concepts*, 2-1
 - format of • *DSR Ref*, 1-2
 - in command procedures • *Command Procedures*, C-1 to C-3
 - interrupting • *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21; *DCL Concepts*, 2-1 to 2-3
 - multiple on same line • *DSR Ref*, 1-3
 - parts of • *DSR Ref*, 1-2
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1-10; *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
 - separating arguments • *DSR Ref*, 1-4
- Command (Cont.)
 - syntax of • *DSR Ref*, 1-1
 - terminating • *DSR Ref*, 1-3
 - types • *Using VMS*, 1-6; *DCL Concepts*, 1-1
- COMMAND • *EDT Ref*, EDT-28
- Command arguments
 - separating • *DSR Ref*, 1-4
- Command Definition Utility (CDU)
 - invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-117
- Command file • *EVE Ref*, 1-8
 - creating (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-77
 - EDT • *Using VMS*, 8-71
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-71
 - saving attributes in • *EVE Ref*, 1-37
 - saving attributes in (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-71, 1-75, 1-77
 - TPU\$COMMAND.TPU • *EVE Ref*, 1-38
 - TPU\$COMMAND.TPU file • *EVE Ref*, 1-8
 - TPU\$COMMAND logical name • *EVE Ref*, 1-8
 - VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-191; *EVE Ref*, 1-8
- Command image
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1-6, 1-20, 3-4; *DCL Concepts*, 1-1, 2-1
 - interrupting and canceling • *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21
 - privileged and nonprivileged • *Using VMS*, 1-20; *DCL Concepts*, 2-1
- Command input scanning
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
- Command interpreter • *VMS Intro*, 1-3
 - controlling error checking of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182
 - specifying alternate • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392
- COMMAND keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-21
- Command level
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1-2; *Command Procedures*, 1-7
 - nesting • *Using VMS*, 6-3
- Command line
 - See also Editing the command line
 - continuation over multiple lines • *Using VMS*, 1-10; *DCL Concepts*, 1-4
 - editing
 - enabling • *Using VMS*, 1-22
 - in insert mode • *Using VMS*, 1-23
 - in overstrike mode • *Using VMS*, 1-23
 - list of keys for • *Using VMS*, 1-17 to 1-19
 - indicating a comment • *DCL Concepts*, 1-5
 - parts of • *Using VMS*, 1-8; *DCL Concepts*, 1-3

Command line (Cont.)

- recalling • *Using VMS*, 1–21 to 1–22; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6 to 2–7
- rules for entering parameters • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
- rules for entering qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
- syntax • *Using VMS*, 1–8
- terminators • *Using VMS*, 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1

Command parsing

- definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4

Command procedure • *VMS Intro*, 2–1, 5–1, 5–3;
Files and Devices, 1–8

- accessing foreign volumes • *Files and Devices*, 4–20
- and file I/O • *Using VMS*, 6–13
- case statement in • *Using VMS*, 6–23
- cleanup • *Using VMS*, 6–33
- comments in • *Using VMS*, 1–29, 6–1
- continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
- controlling error checking in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
- creating • *VMS Intro*, 5–3
 - global symbol in • *Using VMS*, 6–11
- data line in • *Using VMS*, 6–6
- debugging • *Using VMS*, 6–27, 6–28
- definition • *Using VMS*, 3–4, 6–1
- delaying process of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–397
- directing output to terminal • *Using VMS*, 6–12
- displaying command lines of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–237
- displaying prompts of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262
- error handling • *Using VMS*, 6–30
- executing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–9
 - interactively • *Using VMS*, 6–2
 - on remote node • *Using VMS*, 6–2
- exiting • *Using VMS*, 6–4
- format • *Using VMS*, 6–1
- I/O errors in • *Using VMS*, 6–18
- input • *Using VMS*, 6–6
 - from file • *Using VMS*, 6–10
 - from terminal • *Using VMS*, 6–10
- interrupting with Ctrl/Y • *Using VMS*, 6–32
- invoking within a command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–2
- label • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–52, DCL1–227, DCL1–229
- login • *Files and Devices*, 2–8
- loop in • *Using VMS*, 6–24
- magnetic tape restriction • *Files and Devices*, 4–1
- nested • *Using VMS*, 6–3
- parameters for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–9
- passing character string to • *Using VMS*, 6–7

Command procedure (Cont.)

- passing data to • *Using VMS*, 6–6
 - passing parameters to • *Using VMS*, 5–3, 6–7; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
 - passing symbols to • *Using VMS*, 6–7
 - passing symbol to interactively • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262
 - position of a label in a command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
 - redirecting output • *Using VMS*, 6–11
 - resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
 - returning status value in • *Using VMS*, 6–4
 - SET DEFAULT command in • *Using VMS*, 6–13
 - setting up disk volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–21
 - setting up magnetic tape volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–22
 - setting up volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–20
 - stopping
 - and returning to command level 0 • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358
 - submitting as batch job • *Using VMS*, 3–8
 - submitting batch jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–376
 - subroutines in • *Using VMS*, 6–25
 - symbol substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
 - terminating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–222
 - testing expressions • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
 - transferring control within • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–52, DCL1–227, DCL1–229
 - use of dollar sign prompt • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
 - using stubs in • *Using VMS*, 6–27
 - using to copy files • *Files and Devices*, 5–12
 - using TYPE command to execute • *Using VMS*, 6–2
 - variables in • *Using VMS*, 6–19
 - writing file from a • *Using VMS*, 6–13
- Command processing
- first phase • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
 - parsing a foreign command • *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
 - second phase • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
 - third phase • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
- Command qualifier • *Using VMS*, 1–12
- definition • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–12
- /COMMAND qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1–8
- Command string • *VMS Intro*, 1–4
- editing • *VMS Intro*, 1–5
 - parts of • *VMS Intro*, 1–4
- Command symbol
- invoking EVE with • *Text Processing*, 1–3
- Command values
- date and time formats • *Using VMS*, 1–14; *DCL Concepts*, 1–13

Index

- Comment
 - character • *Command Procedures*, 1–3
 - in a command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–5
 - in a command procedure • *Using VMS*, 1–29, 6–1
- Comment flag • *DSR Ref*, 3–9
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 3–9
 - pairing • *DSR Ref*, 3–9
 - recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2–46
- Comparison
 - of characters in records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–151
 - of files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–151
- Compiler • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
- Compiling VAXTPU procedures
 - with the EXTEND ALL command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–54
- COMPRESS command • *Mail*, MAIL–31
- Concatenating files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–34, DCL1–74
- Concatenation
 - See also String
 - of character strings • *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
 - of symbol names • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
- Concealed device name
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
- Conditional commands • *DSR Ref*, 2–66, 4–8
 - controlling execution of • *DSR Ref*, 4–26
 - example • *DSR Ref*, 2–126
 - list of • *DSR Ref*, 2–68
 - variables in • *DSR Ref*, 2–126
- Conditional tests • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–58
- Condition code
 - as symbol \$SEVERITY • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - as symbol \$STATUS • *Command Procedures*, 7–1
 - definition • *Command Procedures*, 7–1
- /CONDITION qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–57
- Conference call • *Phone*, PHONE–2
- CONNECT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–60 to DCL1–62
- /CONTIGUOUS qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–42
- CONTIN.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–3
- Continuation character (-) • *Command Procedures*, 1–3
- Continuation file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
- Continuation volume
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–17
- CONTINUE command • *Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–5, 8–54; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63 to DCL1–64
 - resuming command execution • *DCL Concepts*, 2–2, 2–3
- Continuing the command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–4
- CONTROL access • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - See also Access
 - for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
 - for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 - in UIC-based protection • *DCL Concepts*, 8–4
- Control characters • *Mail*, MAIL–5; *Phone*, PHONE–2
- .CONTROL CHARACTERS command • *DSR Ref*, 2–14, A–5
- Control flag • *DSR Ref*, 3–10
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 3–10
 - definition • *DSR Ref*, 1–2
 - recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2–47
- CONTROL key • *EDT Ref*, A–1
- Control keys • *EDT Ref*, EDT–2
 - See also SHOW KEY command
 - defining • *EDT Ref*, EDT–8
 - restrictions with QUOTE • *EVE Ref*, EVE–107
- Controller designation field
 - default value • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- Controller designator • *VMS Intro*, 3–4
- Conversation text • *Phone*, PHONE–2
- CONVERT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–65
- CONVERT/DOCUMENT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–66 to DCL1–72
 - creating an options file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–67
- Converting from EDT to EVE • *EVE Ref*, 1–39
 - equivalent commands • *EVE Ref*, A–1
- CONVERT/RECLAIM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–73
- CONVERT TABS command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–29
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20
- Convert Utility (CONVERT)
 - using to transfer information • *Files and Devices*, 5–8
- COPY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–8; *Using VMS*, 1–33, 2–16; *Files and Devices*, 4–1, 5–1; *Mail*, MAIL–10, MAIL–32; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5, 3–19, 8–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–74 to DCL1–83; *EVE Ref*, EVE–30
- ANSI-labeled volumes
 - copying from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
 - disk files • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
- EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–30, 2–36
- /LOG qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–7
- magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15

- COPY** command
- magnetic tape (Cont.)
 - copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
 - copying to • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–19
 - non-file-structured volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5–6
 - printing DSR output with • *Using VMS*, 9–20
 - to rename files • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 - using with DECwindows compound documents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–75
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20
- Copying mail
- to a sequential file • *Mail*, MAIL–3
- Copying text
- COPY** • *EDT Ref*, EDT–125
 - /DUPLICATE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT–137
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–21
 - INCLUDE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–147
 - PASTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–298
 - PRINT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–157
 - WRITE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–253
- Core image file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
- CORIMG.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–3
- Corruption
- of data • *Files and Devices*, 3–19
- Count specifier
- nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–274
 - with APPEND • *EDT Ref*, EDT–261
 - with CHGC (change case) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–266
 - with CHGL (change case lower) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–267
 - with CHGU (change case upper) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–268
 - with circumflex (^) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–269
 - with CUT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–275
 - with D (delete) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–276
 - with FILL • *EDT Ref*, EDT–289
 - with “move” • *EDT Ref*, EDT–296
 - with PASTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–298
 - with R (replace) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–302
 - with S (substitute) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–305
 - with SHL (shift left) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–309
 - with SHR (shift right) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–310
 - with SN (substitute next) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–311
 - with TAB • *EDT Ref*, EDT–315
 - with TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–317
 - with TD (tab decrement) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–320
 - with TI (tab increment) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–323
 - with UNDC (undelete character) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–326
- Count specifier (Cont.)
- with UNDL (undelete line) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–327
 - with UNDW (undelete word) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–329
- CPU (central processing unit)
- defining default time limit for batch jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–253, DCL2–204, DCL2–347
 - defining maximum time limit for batch jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–253, DCL1–267, DCL2–205, DCL2–348
 - displaying error count for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–279
 - limiting time for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–138, DCL2–379
 - time used by current process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
- CREATE command • *VMS Intro*, 2–4; *Using VMS*, 2–16; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–84 to DCL1–88
- magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- CREATE/DIRECTORY command • *VMS Intro*, 3–8; *Using VMS*, 2–21, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–12, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12, 8–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–89 to DCL1–91
- CREATE/FDL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–92
- CREATE/NAME_TABLE command • *Using VMS*, 4–14; *DCL Concepts*, 4–15, 8–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–93 to DCL1–96
- /CREATE qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1–9
- CREATE/TERMINAL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–97 to DCL1–102
- Creating a subprocess • *Mail*, MAIL–104
- Creating distribution lists • *Mail*, MAIL–6
- Creating files • *Mail*, MAIL–3
- with EDT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–1
- Creation date field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
- zero creation date • *Files and Devices*, B–13
- Ctrl/A • *EDT Ref*, EDT–30
- See also Tabbing functions
 - changing editing mode with • *Text Processing*, 1–12
 - command line editing with • *Text Processing*, 1–6
- Ctrl/B • *DCL Concepts*, 2–7
- recalling command line with • *Text Processing*, 1–7
 - recalling commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- Ctrl/C • *Mail*, MAIL–5
- See also Ctrl/Y
 - See also Sending messages
 - and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
 - and corrupted EVE journal file • *Using VMS*, 8–24
 - canceling a MAIL message with • *Using VMS*, 1–28
 - canceling EDT command with • *Using VMS*, 8–51

Index

Ctrl/C (Cont.)

continuing after • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
interrupting or canceling DCL commands with •
Using VMS, 1-17, 1-20, 1-21; *DCL*
Concepts, 2-1, 2-7
keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-32
 See also Aborting operation
line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-127
 See also Aborting operation
nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-272
 See also Aborting operation
restriction with keystroke journaling • *DCL*
Dictionary, DCL1-200

Ctrl/D • *EDT Ref*, EDT-34

See also Tabbing functions

Ctrl/E • *EDT Ref*, EDT-35

See also Tabbing functions
command line editing with • *Text Processing*, 1-6
moving the cursor with • *Text Processing*, 1-8

Ctrl/F • *EDT Ref*, EDT-67

Ctrl/H • *EDT Ref*, EDT-22

See also Tabbing functions
moving the cursor with • *Text Processing*, 1-8

Ctrl/I • *EDT Ref*, EDT-103

See also Formatting, text
See also Tabbing functions
formatting text with • *Text Processing*, 1-39

Ctrl/J • *EDT Ref*, EDT-79

See also Deleting text
erasing text with • *Text Processing*, 1-14

Ctrl/K • *EDT Ref*, EDT-37

See also Defining keys

Ctrl/L • *EDT Ref*, EDT-40

formatting text with • *Text Processing*, 1-39

Ctrl/M • *EDT Ref*, EDT-42

formatting text with • *Text Processing*, 1-39

Ctrl/O

See TYPE command

Ctrl/Q

See TYPE command
resuming scrolling of terminal display • *VMS Intro*,
2-5

Ctrl/R • *EDT Ref*, EDT-44, EDT-128

Ctrl/S

See TYPE command
stopping scrolling of terminal display • *VMS Intro*,
2-5

Ctrl/T • *EDT Ref*, EDT-45

See also Tabbing functions
checking the status of your process • *VMS Intro*,
1-7

Ctrl/T (Cont.)

enabling • *Using VMS*, 1-20
interrupting DCL commands with • *Using VMS*,
1-18, 1-20; *DCL Concepts*, 2-1, 2-8

Ctrl/U • *DCL Concepts*, 2-5, 2-6, 2-8; *EDT Ref*, EDT-47

See also Deleting text

See also FIND keypad function

command line editing with • *Text Processing*, 1-6
erasing text with • *Text Processing*, 1-14

Ctrl/V

inserting characters with • *Text Processing*, 1-12
inserting escape characters • *Text Processing*,
1-13

Ctrl/W • *EDT Ref*, EDT-48

See also Refreshing screen

refreshing screen display in EDT with • *Using*
VMS, 8-53

refreshing screen display in EVE with • *Using*
VMS, 8-23

refreshing screen display with • *Using VMS*, 1-18,
3-5

refreshing the screen with • *Text Processing*, 1-38

Ctrl/Y

See also Ctrl/C

aborting remote session with • *Using VMS*, 1-4
action taken during execution • *Command*
Procedures, 7-6

and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL1-63

and EXIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-222
and login procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392

and ON command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-2

continuing after • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63

default action for nested procedure • *Command*
Procedures, 7-9

disabling • *Command Procedures*, 7-10

interrupting a command procedure with • *Using*
VMS, 6-30, 6-32; *DCL Concepts*, 7-6;
Command Procedures, 7-6

interrupting an EDT editing session with • *Using*
VMS, 8-54

interrupting an image with • *Using VMS*, 3-5

interrupting or canceling DCL commands with •
Using VMS, 1-18, 1-20, 1-21; *DCL*
Concepts, 2-1, 2-8

restriction with SPELL command • *EVE Ref*,
EVE-232

with ON command • *Command Procedures*, 7-7

Ctrl/Z • *Mail*, MAIL-1, MAIL-5; *DCL Concepts*, 2-1, 2-8

See also Sending messages

Ctrl/Z (Cont.)

- as command line terminator • *Using VMS*, 1–19
- as end-of-file terminator • *Using VMS*, 1–17, 2–16
- keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–49
 - See also Entering commands
- line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–129
 - See also Entering commands
- nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–273
 - See also Entering commands
- sending a MAIL message with • *Using VMS*, 1–28
- with I (insert) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–292
- with INSERT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–148
- with R (replace) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–302
- with REPLACE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–165
- writing a file in EDT with • *Using VMS*, 8–48
- writing a file in EVE with • *Using VMS*, 8–3

Ctrl functions

- enabling or disabling
 - Ctrl/C • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–118
 - Ctrl/T • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–118
 - Ctrl/Y • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–118

Ctrl keys • *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6, 2–7 to 2–8CURRENT command • *Mail*, MAIL–35

- See also Reading

Cursor control

- in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–54, 8–58; *Text Processing*, 2–10
- in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–8; *Text Processing*, 1–8

Cursor direction

- ADV (advance) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–260
- ADVANCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–18
- BACK • *EDT Ref*, EDT–263
- BACKUP • *EDT Ref*, EDT–23

Cursor motion

- commands and keys affected • *EVE Ref*, EVE–153

Cursor movement

- BACKSPACE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–22
- CHAR • *EDT Ref*, EDT–25
- DOWN arrow • *EDT Ref*, EDT–63, EDT–283
- EOL • *EDT Ref*, EDT–66
- LEFT arrow • *EDT Ref*, EDT–77, EDT–295
- LINE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–78
- "move" • *EDT Ref*, EDT–296
- PAGE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–82
- RIGHT arrow • *EDT Ref*, EDT–92, EDT–304
- SECT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–93
- SET CURSOR • *EDT Ref*, EDT–175
- SET WORD DELIMITERS • *EDT Ref*, EDT–203
- TOP • *EDT Ref*, EDT–105
- UP arrow • *EDT Ref*, EDT–111, EDT–331

Cursor movement (Cont.)

- WORD • *EDT Ref*, EDT–112
- Cursor positioning • *EDT Ref*, EDT–30, EDT–315
- BACKSPACE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–66
 - BOTTOM • *EDT Ref*, EDT–24
 - KS (KED substitute) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–294
 - SET PARAGRAPH WPS • *EDT Ref*, EDT–185
 - SHOW CURSOR • *EDT Ref*, EDT–210
- Customizing editing sessions
- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–71, 1–75
- CUT command • *Using VMS*, 8–65; *EDT Ref*, EDT–50, EDT–275; *EVE Ref*, EVE–31
- See also Deleting text
 - See also Moving text
 - See also REMOVE command
- moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–19
- using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20
- CUT keypad function
- EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–14, 2–18, 2–20

D

D (delete) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–276

- See also Deleting text

Data

- logical • *Using VMS*, 5–10, 5–15
- numeric • *Using VMS*, 5–8, 5–13
- passing to command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–6
- storing • *Using VMS*, 5–1

Data check

- changing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240

Data lines • *Command Procedures*, 1–2

- in command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3–5

/DATA qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–60

Data record compaction

- TA90E support • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246, DCL2–177

Data stream

- marking beginning of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
- marking end of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206

Data type • *Using VMS*, 2–4

- DCL conversion rules • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–62

Date

- See also Absolute time
- See also Combination time
- See also Delta time

Index

Date (Cont.)

- changing system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–234
- displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–328
- specifying absolute and delta combinations • *DCL Concepts*, 1–16
- specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations • *Using VMS*, 1–16
- specifying absolute date and time • *Using VMS*, 1–15
- specifying absolute time • *DCL Concepts*, 1–14
- specifying delta date and time • *Using VMS*, 1–16
- specifying delta time • *DCL Concepts*, 1–15

\$\$Date • *DSR Ref*, 3–18

.DATE command • *Text Processing*, 3–38, 3–42; *DSR Ref*, 2–15

DATE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–278

Date within running head

- See Running head

Day

- setting default type • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–120

\$\$Day • *DSR Ref*, 3–18

DBG\$INPUT • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7

DBG\$OUTPUT • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7

DCL (DIGITAL Command Language)

- defined • *VMS Intro*, 1–3
- definition • *Using VMS*, 1–1
- using • *Using VMS*, 1–6

DCL command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–32 to EVE–33

- using in EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–65

DCL command level

- definition • *Using VMS*, 1–2

DCL commands • *VMS Intro*, 1–3; *Using VMS*, 1–6; *Mail*, MAIL–1

- continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
- executing within EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–46
- interrupting or canceling
 - with Ctrl/C • *Using VMS*, 1–17, 1–20, 1–21
 - with Ctrl/Y • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20, 1–21
- interrupting with Ctrl/T • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20
- marking beginning of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
- marking end of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
- recalling
 - with Ctrl/B • *Using VMS*, 1–18
 - with DOWN arrow key • *Using VMS*, 1–18
 - with UP arrow key • *Using VMS*, 1–18
- restrictions on • *Files and Devices*, 4–1
- resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63

DCL prompt • *Using VMS*, 1–2, 1–6

- in command procedures • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3

DCL qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL–19 to MAIL–23

DDIF (Digital Document Interchange Format)

- analyzing files encoded in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–70

DEALLOCATE command • *Files and Devices*, 3–20; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–103

- and ALLOCATE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15, DCL1–103
- magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–16

Deallocating devices • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–103

DEASSIGN command • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–4; *Command Procedures*, 2–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104 to DCL1–108

- and DEFINE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–114
- and process logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–5
- default logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
- to delete a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 4–16

DEASSIGN/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–109

DEBUG command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–110

Debugger • *VMS Intro*, 4–10, 4–14

- and RUN (Image) command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–51
- including in output image • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–386
- information record analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
- invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–30, DCL1–110
- using with DEPOSIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–147
- using with EXAMINE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–209

Debugger information records

- analyzing in object file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27

Debugging

- VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–192; *EVE Ref*, 1–9

/DEBUG qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 2–126, 4–8; *EVE Ref*, 1–9

Decimal dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–175

Decimal value

- of character • *EDT Ref*, A–1

DECK command • *Using VMS*, 6–6; *Command Procedures*, 3–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111 to DCL1–113

- and EOD command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206

DEC Multinational Character Set • *Using VMS*, A–5; *EDT Ref*, A–1

DEC multinational character support • *DSR Ref*, 2–14

DECnet • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–149, DCL2–171, DCL2–173

- See also Network

- DECnet (Cont.)
- logging in to remote systems with • *Using VMS*, 1–3
 - running DECwindows applications across • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–133
 - use with • *Phone*, PHONE–8
- DECnet–VAX • *Mail*, MAIL–7, MAIL–15, MAIL–18
- access violation • *Using VMS*, 2–16
 - and logical node name • *Using VMS*, 4–16
 - file manipulation with • *Using VMS*, 2–16
- DECspell
- See SPELL command
- DECterm window
- setting application keypad • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–98
- DECW\$DISPLAY • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–129, DCL2–272
- DECwindows • *EVE Ref*, 1–10, 1–12
- changing menu entries • *EVE Ref*, 1–2
 - EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193, DCL1–195
 - quick copy • *EVE Ref*, 1–3
 - VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193, DCL1–195
- DECwindows function keys • *EVE Ref*, 1–27, EVE–164
- /DEEPEST_HEADER qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 5–3
- Default
- definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–6
- Default change mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–183
- Default characteristics
- modifying terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–221 to DCL2–233
 - setting for magnetic tape device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–177
- Default device
- displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–262
 - setting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–121
- Default directory
- displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–262
 - setting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–121
- Default editor
- setting • *Mail*, MAIL–13
- Default error checking
- controlling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
- Default file type
- table of • *DCL Concepts*, 3–14
- Default libraries
- displaying help • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–232
- Default printer
- displaying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–300
- Default protection • *Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
- Default protection (Cont.)
- establishing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–199
- \$DEFAULTS\$ buffer • *EVE Ref*, 1–32, EVE–223
- Default settings • *EVE Ref*, 1–29
- Default UIC
- changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–236
- Default values
- in file specifications • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
 - provided by system • *Using VMS*, 1–11
- Default working set
- for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
 - modifying size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–244
- DEFAULT_PROTECTION access control list entry • *Using VMS*, 7–9
- DEFINE/CHARACTERISTIC command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–120 to DCL1–121
- DEFINE command • *VMS Intro*, 3–9; *Using VMS*, 4–2; *Command Procedures*, 2–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–114 to DCL1–119
- See also ASSIGN command
- and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
- and process logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–5
- default logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
- example with access mode qualifier • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–14
- function • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
- how it handles a colon in a logical name • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
- specifying the access mode • *DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14
- specifying the access mode with • *Using VMS*, 4–13
- DEFINE/FORM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–122 to DCL1–125
- DEFINE KEY command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–10, EDT–130
- See also Defining keys
- DEFINE/KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–10; *Using VMS*, 1–24, 1–35, 8–39, 8–71, 8–73; *Mail*, MAIL–36; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–126 to DCL1–130; *EVE Ref*, EVE–34 to EVE–35
- EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–45, 2–51, 2–53
- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–60
- in an initialization file (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–61
- in initialization file • *Mail*, MAIL–16
- DEFINE MACRO command • *Using VMS*, 8–74; *EDT Ref*, EDT–133
- EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–51, 2–53

Index

- DEFINE MENU ENTRY command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-36 to EVE-37
- Defining keys • *Mail*, MAIL-36; *EDT Ref*, EDT-8; *EVE Ref*, 1-25
 - Ctrl/K • *EDT Ref*, EDT-37
 - DEFINE KEY • *EDT Ref*, EDT-130
 - DEFK (define key) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-279
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-59
 - GOLD • *EDT Ref*, EDT-73
 - in an initialization file (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-61
 - SHOW KEY • *EDT Ref*, EDT-9
 - to execute commands (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-60
- DEFK (define key) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-279
 - See also Defining keys
- Delaying command processing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-397
 - See also Wait state
- DEL C keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-14
- DEL C keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8-59; *EDT Ref*, EDT-52
 - See also Deleting text
 - See also Restoring deleted text
- DEL EOL keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-14
- DEL EOL keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8-61; *EDT Ref*, EDT-54
 - See also Deleting text
- DELETE access
 - See also Access
 - explicitly assigning • *Files and Devices*, 2-12
 - for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8-8
 - for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 - for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
 - for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- Delete access category
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 7-4
- DELETE BUFFER command • *Using VMS*, 8-31, 8-32; *EVE Ref*, EVE-40 to EVE-41
 - for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-47
 - keywords with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-50
- DELETE/CHARACTERISTIC command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-135
- DELETE command • *VMS Intro*, 1-13, 2-4; *Using VMS*, 1-32, 2-17; *Mail*, MAIL-39; *DCL Concepts*, 3-12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-131 to DCL1-134; *EDT Ref*, EDT-56, EDT-135; *EVE Ref*, EVE-38 to EVE-39
- DELETE command (Cont.)
 - See also Deleting text
 - and wildcard characters • *Using VMS*, 2-17
 - EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2-27
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-15
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-20
- DELETE/ENTRY command • *Command Procedures*, 8-8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-136 to DCL1-138
 - using with a batch queue • *VMS Intro*, 6-4
 - using with a print queue • *VMS Intro*, 6-2
- DELETE/FORM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-139
- DELETE/INTRUSION_RECORD command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-140
- Delete key
 - erasing text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-14
- DELETE key • *Using VMS*, 1-18; *DCL Concepts*, 2-5
- DELETE/KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6-11; *Using VMS*, 1-26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-141
- DELETE/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-143 to DCL1-144
- DELETE/SYMBOL command • *Using VMS*, 5-5; *DCL Concepts*, 5-4; *Command Procedures*, 2-9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-145 to DCL1-146
- DELETE WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8-35; *EVE Ref*, EVE-42
 - in window environment (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-55
- Deleting
 - batch job file after processing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-379
 - batch queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-143
 - batch queue entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-136
 - files • *Mail*, MAIL-12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-131
 - folders • *Mail*, MAIL-12
 - logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104
 - logical name tables • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104
 - messages • *Mail*, MAIL-8, MAIL-66
 - multiple files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-131
 - print queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-143
 - print queue entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-136
 - wakeup request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- Deleting text
 - CLEAR • *EDT Ref*, EDT-124
 - Ctrl/J • *EDT Ref*, EDT-79
 - Ctrl/U • *EDT Ref*, EDT-47
 - CUT • *EDT Ref*, EDT-275
 - D (delete) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-276
 - DEL C • *EDT Ref*, EDT-52
 - DEL EOL • *EDT Ref*, EDT-54

Deleting text (Cont.)

DELETE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-56, EDT-135

DEL L • *EDT Ref*, EDT-57

DEL W • *EDT Ref*, EDT-59

LINEFEED • *EDT Ref*, EDT-79

Delimiters • *EDT Ref*, EDT-176, EDT-211, EDT-238

SET WORD DELIMITERS • *EDT Ref*, EDT-203

DEL L keypad function

EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-14

DEL L keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8-61;

EDT Ref, EDT-57

See also Deleting text

See also Restoring deleted text

Delta time

combined with absolute time • *Using VMS*, 1-16;
DCL Concepts, 1-16

default values • *Using VMS*, 1-16; *DCL Concepts*,
1-15

examples • *Using VMS*, 1-16; *DCL Concepts*,
1-16

rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1-16; *DCL*
Concepts, 1-15

syntax • *Using VMS*, 1-16; *DCL Concepts*, 1-15

DEL W command • *Using VMS*, 8-60; *EDT Ref*,
EDT-59

See also Deleting text

See also Restoring deleted text

DEL W keypad function

EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-14

DEPOSIT command • *DCL Concepts*, 7-1, 7-4;

DCL Dictionary, DCL1-147 to DCL1-150
and EXAMINE command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL1-209

length qualifiers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-148

radix qualifiers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-148

DESEL (deactivate select) command • *EDT Ref*,
EDT-280

See also Entering commands

Detached process

See Process

batch job as • *Using VMS*, 3-8

creating with unique UIC • *Using VMS*, 7-3

definition • *Using VMS*, 3-1

Device • *VMS Intro*, 3-1, 3-4; *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-8

See also Logical name

access • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15

accessing in batch job • *Files and Devices*, 3-21

allocation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15

assigning logical queue name to • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL1-47

creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-129

Device (Cont.)

deallocating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-103

default name • *Using VMS*, 2-10

dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-170

displaying

default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-262

error count for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-279

information on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246

mounted volumes • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2-266

queue entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-275,
DCL2-309

status of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-264

establishing as spooled • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2-123

establishing operational status for • *DCL*
Dictionary, DCL2-123

LN01 • *DSR Ref*, 4-9

LN01E • *DSR Ref*, 4-9

LN03 • *DSR Ref*, 4-9

logical name assignment • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL1-15

magnetic tape

retrieving information • *Files and Devices*, 4-6

setting default characteristics for • *DCL*
Dictionary, DCL2-177

mass storage • *Using VMS*, 2-8; *DCL Concepts*,
3-4

modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-129

modifying protection of • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2-200

name • *VMS Intro*, 3-4, 3-5

nonfile • *Using VMS*, 7-12

physical • *VMS Intro*, 6-16

protection • *Files and Devices*, 2-13

record-oriented • *Using VMS*, 2-8; *DCL*
Concepts, 3-4

setting default to another • *Using VMS*, 2-23

type • *VMS Intro*, 3-4

unit record • *Using VMS*, 2-8; *DCL Concepts*,
3-4

unloading with DISMOUNT command • *DCL*
Dictionary, DCL1-172

Device code

definition • *Using VMS*, 2-9

Device code field

definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3-4

in a cluster device name • *DCL Concepts*, 3-6

Device control library • *DSR Ref*, B-4

Device driver image

patching • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-11

Index

Device field

- default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
- definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
- in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11

Device name

- See also Cluster device name
- See also Device field
- See also Physical device name
- assigning logical name to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–39, DCL1–114
- concealed • *Using VMS*, 4–13
- generic • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
- rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- using a logical name • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6

Device protection • *Using VMS*, 7–12

- access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
- commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6

Dialing • *Phone*, PHONE–10, PHONE–18

Dialing in • *Using VMS*, 1–4

DIFFERENCES command • *VMS Intro*, 6–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–151 to DCL1–158

- comment characters • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–153
- comment delimiters • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–153
- exit status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–152
- output formats • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–156

DIGITAL Command Language

- See DCL

Digital Document Interchange Format

- See DDIF

DIGITAL Standard Runoff

- See DSR

Direction

- See also CHANGE DIRECTION command
- commands and keys affected • *EVE Ref*, EVE–25
- with FIND command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–63, EVE–69, EVE–133
- with RESET command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–122
- with SELECT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–142
- with WILDCARD FIND command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–245
- with WPS keypad Select • *EVE Ref*, EVE–184

Directory • *Phone*, PHONE–11

- changing specification • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34
- copying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–74
- creating • *Files and Devices*, 4–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–89
- creating UIC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–89
- definition • *VMS Intro*, 3–5
- displaying contents of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–159

Directory (Cont.)

- displaying default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–262
 - file version limit
 - defining at creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–90
 - modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–126
 - modifying number in system space
 - for Files–11 volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240
 - protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–12
 - defining at creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–90
 - modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–196
 - ready access • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–241
 - role in file specification • *VMS Intro*, 3–1
 - space preallocation on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–243
- ## DIRECTORY command • *VMS Intro*, 1–12, 1–17, 2–6; *Using VMS*, 1–31, 1–33, 2–20, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13, 4–2, 4–18; *Mail*, MAIL–11, MAIL–41; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–159 to DCL1–167
- /FULL qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–4, 5–2
- ## Directory field
- default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
 - in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–20
 - rules for using an ellipsis (...) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
 - rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
- ## Directory file
- See also Directory structure
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 2–21
 - default • *Using VMS*, 2–6, 2–22
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - deleting • *Using VMS*, 2–21; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12, 8–8
 - login • *Using VMS*, 2–6
 - named format • *Using VMS*, 2–8
 - protection • *Using VMS*, 7–11
 - setting default to another • *Using VMS*, 2–22
 - top level • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
- ## Directory hierarchy
- definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - example • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
- ## Directory name
- See also Directory field

Directory name (Cont.)

- named format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
- replacing
 - with the ellipsis (...) wildcard character • *Using VMS*, 2–23
 - with the hyphen (-) wildcard character • *Using VMS*, 2–24
- translating UIC format to named format • *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
- UIC format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
- using the ellipsis (...) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
- using the hyphen (-) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3–12

Directory protection

- access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
- commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
- DIRECTORY/PROTECTION command • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9

Directory structure • *Using VMS*, 2–1

- default directory • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
- duplicating • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
 - with BACKUP command • *Using VMS*, 2–25
 - with wildcard characters • *Using VMS*, 2–25
- hierarchy • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
- master file directory in • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
- sample • *Using VMS*, 2–7
- subdirectory in • *Using VMS*, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
- top-level directory in • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
- user file directory in • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7

.DISABLE BAR command • *DSR Ref*, 2–26

.DISABLE BOLDING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–29

.DISABLE HYPHENATION command • *DSR Ref*, 2–30

.DISABLE INDEXING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–31

.DISABLE OVERSTRIKING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–32

.DISABLE TOC command • *DSR Ref*, 2–33

.DISABLE UNDERLINING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–34

DISCONNECT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–168 to DCL1–169

Disk • *Using VMS*, 2–8

See also Device

accessing

examples of • *Files and Devices*, 4–13

allocating mapping pointers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–248

Disk (Cont.)

- allocating to process • *Files and Devices*, 3–1
- allocation of space on • *Files and Devices*, 1–4, 4–8, 4–9
- basic concepts • *Files and Devices*, 1–2
- block
 - cluster • *Files and Devices*, 1–2
 - description of • *Files and Devices*, 1–2
 - contents of • *Using VMS*, 2–6, 2–8
 - copying files • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - creating sequential files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–84
 - deallocating drives • *Files and Devices*, 3–20
 - default format • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - defining shareable volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
 - defining structure level • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
 - directory space allocation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–243
 - disabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
 - dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
 - dismounting volume set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–172
 - displaying quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–317
 - enabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
 - establishing operational status for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–123
- file
 - copying • *Files and Devices*, 5–1
 - See also COPY command
 - copying to magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
- file characteristics
 - modifying • *Files and Devices*, 4–10
- files
 - comparing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–151
 - deleting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–131
 - index file placement • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–245
 - indicating bad block data • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
 - modifying RMS defaults for file operations • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–214
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–8
 - See also MOUNT command
 - protection • *Using VMS*, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–6
 - renaming directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34
 - renaming file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34

Index

Disk (Cont.)

- specifying cluster size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–242
- specifying default file extension size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
- specifying density • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–242
- specifying faulty areas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–241
- specifying maximum file number • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–245
- structure
 - Files–11 • *Files and Devices*, 1–5
- volume initialization • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240
- volume protection
 - See also Protection
 - access types • *Files and Devices*, 2–5
- volume set
 - See Volume set

Disk file protection

- defining default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244

Disk quota • *Files and Devices*, 4–8

- displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–317

Disk structure

- Files–11 • *Files and Devices*, A–1

Disk volume

- See also Volume

Dismount

- clusterwide • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–171
 - disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
 - magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
 - shared device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–171
- DISMOUNT** command • *Files and Devices*, 3–18, 3–20; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170 to DCL1–173
- /FOREIGN qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–19
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–16
 - /NOUNLOAD qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–18
 - /UNIT qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–18

Dismounting

- foreign volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–19
- volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–18

Display

- allocated device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–265
- command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–237
- date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–328
- device status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–264
- file at terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389
- file on current output device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389
- files opened by the system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–266
- names of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–265, DCL2–266

Display (Cont.)

- names of open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–265
 - time • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–328
 - working set limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
 - working set quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
- .DISPLAY APPENDIX** command • *DSR Ref*, 2–16
- .DISPLAY CHAPTER** command • *Text Processing*, 3–33; *DSR Ref*, 2–18
- .DISPLAY ELEMENTS** command • *Text Processing*, 3–10; *DSR Ref*, 2–20
- Displaying EVE command list • *Text Processing*, 1–35
- Displaying information • *Mail*, MAIL–1
- Displaying text
 - /BRIEF qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT–119
 - /NOTYPE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT–153
 - <null> • *EDT Ref*, EDT–154
 - SET LINES • *EDT Ref*, EDT–181
 - SET NUMBERS • *EDT Ref*, EDT–184
 - SET SCREEN • *EDT Ref*, EDT–190
 - SET TRUNCATE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–201
 - SHL (shift left) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–309
 - SHOW LINES • *EDT Ref*, EDT–219
 - SHOW TRUNCATE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–234
 - SHOW WRAP • *EDT Ref*, EDT–239
 - SHR (shift right) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–310
 - TYPE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–251
- .DISPLAY LEVELS** command • *Text Processing*, 3–32; *DSR Ref*, 2–22
- .DISPLAY NUMBER** command • *Text Processing*, 3–34; *DSR Ref*, 2–24
- /DISPLAY qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1–10
- .DISPLAY SUBPAGE** command • *DSR Ref*, 2–25
- Distribution lists • *Mail*, MAIL–6, MAIL–57
 - creating in MAIL • *Using VMS*, 1–29
- DLWC** (default lowercase) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–281
- DMOV** (default move) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–282
- DO** command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–43 to EVE–44
- Document conversion
 - output formats • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–66
- Document formatting • *DSR Ref*, 1–1
- DO** function
 - See also ENTER
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT–61
- Do** key
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–16
 - entering commands (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–6
 - on VT200- and VT300-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–4
 - recalling command with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–7
 - using • *Using VMS*, 8–6

- Dollar sign (\$)
 - and DECK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
 - and EOD command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
 - and EOJ command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–208
 - including as data • *Command Procedures*, 3–5
 - in command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1–2
- DOS–11 volume • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
- Double tape mark • *Files and Devices*, B–3
- DOWN arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–8
 - See also Cursor movement
 - keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–63
 - moving the cursor with • *Text Processing*, 1–8
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–283
 - recalling commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- /DOWN qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–12
- DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–63; *DSR Ref*, 1–1
 - adjusting page numbers with • *Using VMS*, 9–13
 - adjusting running heads with • *Using VMS*, 9–13, 9–16
 - .APPENDIX command • *Text Processing*, 3–36
 - .BLANK command • *Text Processing*, 3–3, 3–12, 3–22, 3–26
 - .BREAK command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
 - .CENTER command • *Text Processing*, 3–3
 - centering text with • *Using VMS*, 9–5
 - .CHAPTER command • *Text Processing*, 3–33
 - creating bolded text with • *Using VMS*, 9–12
 - creating section heads with • *Using VMS*, 9–14
 - .DATE command • *Text Processing*, 3–38, 3–42
 - .DISPLAY CHAPTER command • *Text Processing*, 3–33
 - .DISPLAY ELEMENTS command • *Text Processing*, 3–10
 - .DISPLAY LEVELS command • *Text Processing*, 3–32
 - .DISPLAY NUMBER command • *Text Processing*, 3–34
 - .END FOOTNOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–44
 - .END LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
 - .END LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
 - .END NOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–43
 - .ENTRY command • *Text Processing*, 3–52
 - .FIGURE command • *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–23, 3–26
 - .FIGURE DEFERRED command • *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–24, 3–26
 - .FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3–14
 - .FIRST TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–42
- DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) (Cont.)
 - flags • *Using VMS*, 9–1
 - .FOOTNOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–44
 - formatting footnotes with • *Using VMS*, 9–12
 - formatting literal text with • *Using VMS*, 9–7
 - formatting notes with • *Using VMS*, 9–11
 - formatting paragraphs with • *Using VMS*, 9–6
 - .HEADER LEVEL command • *Text Processing*, 3–29, 3–42
 - .HEADERS ON command • *Text Processing*, 3–37
 - .INDENT command • *Text Processing*, 3–19
 - indenting text with • *Using VMS*, 9–5
 - .INDEX command • *Text Processing*, 3–52
 - Indexing Utility • *DSR Ref*, 6–1
 - invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–63
 - .JUSTIFY command • *Text Processing*, 3–14
 - justifying text with • *Using VMS*, 9–4
 - .LEFT MARGIN command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
 - .LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
 - .LIST ELEMENT command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
 - .LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3–12, 3–22, 3–25, 3–26
 - .NO AUTOSUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–42
 - .NO FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3–15
 - .NO JUSTIFY command • *Text Processing*, 3–16
 - .NO NUMBER command • *Text Processing*, 3–37
 - .NOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–43
 - output file • *Using VMS*, 9–3
 - printing • *Using VMS*, 9–20
 - .PAGE SIZE command • *Text Processing*, 3–17
 - processing source file with • *Using VMS*, 9–17
 - producing an index with • *Using VMS*, 9–18
 - producing table of contents with • *Using VMS*, 9–17
 - RUNOFF command • *Text Processing*, 3–4, 3–5, 3–6
 - RUNOFF/INDEX command • *Text Processing*, 3–53
 - source file • *Using VMS*, 9–1
 - .SUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–38, 3–39
 - suspending page numbers with • *Using VMS*, 9–17
 - Table of Contents Utility • *DSR Ref*, 5–1
 - .TAB STOPS command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
 - terminator • *Text Processing*, 3–3
 - .TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–38, 3–42
 - underlining text with • *Using VMS*, 9–12
- DSR commands
 - abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 9–1

Index

DSR commands (Cont.)

- defaults • *DSR Ref*, 1–5
- definition of • *DSR Ref*, 1–1
- example • *DSR Ref*, 1–2
- listed by function • *DSR Ref*, A–1
- parts of • *DSR Ref*, 1–2

DSR flags

- definition of • *DSR Ref*, 1–1

DSR Indexing Utility

- See also Indexing
- definition of • *DSR Ref*, 1–1

DSR Table of Contents Utility • *Using VMS*, 9–17

- definition of • *DSR Ref*, 1–1

DTE commands • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–158

- CLEAR • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–158
- EXIT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–159
- QUIT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–160
- SAVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–161
- SEND BREAK • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–162
- SET DTE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–163
- SHOW DTE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–168
- SPAWN • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–169

Dual-pathed device specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6

Dump

format

- byte • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–175
- decimal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–175
- hexadecimal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176
- longword • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176
- octal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176
- word • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–177

of files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–174

of volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–174

reading • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–174

DUMP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–174 to DCL1–178

DUPC (default uppercase) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–284

Duplicate labels

- command interpreter rules for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–52, DCL1–227, DCL1–229

/DUPLICATE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT–137

- with COPY • *EDT Ref*, EDT–125

/DUPLICATES qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–25

E

EBCDIC

- collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1–39

/ECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–14

EDIT/ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–179

EDIT command • *VMS Intro*, 2–4; *Using VMS*, 8–47; *Mail*, MAIL–44

EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–2

EDIT/EDT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–180 to DCL1–183

/READ_ONLY qualifier to • *Using VMS*, 2–15

EDIT/FDL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–184

Editing buffers

- editing two files within two buffers (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–56

Editing files

- using two buffers (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–56

Editing messages • *Mail*, MAIL–19

Editing session • *EDT Ref*, EDT–1

EDT editor

- changing modes • *Text Processing*, 2–6

- exiting from EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–48; *Text Processing*, 2–3

- invoking EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–2

- recovering EDT after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8–54; *Text Processing*, 2–6, 2–36

- refreshing screen display • *Using VMS*, 8–53

EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–1

- beginning with existing file name • *Text Processing*, 1–2

- beginning with new file name • *Text Processing*, 1–1

- beginning without file name • *Text Processing*, 1–3

- changing modes • *Text Processing*, 1–12

- customizing • *Text Processing*, 1–71, 1–75

- ending session • *Using VMS*, 8–3; *Text Processing*, 1–3

- recovering EVE after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8–23

- refreshing screen display • *Using VMS*, 8–23; *Text Processing*, 1–38

- saving text • *Text Processing*, 1–3

Editing the command line

- enabling line editing • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4

- insert mode • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4

- line editing keys • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5

- overstrike mode • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4

Edit mode

- changing • *EDT Ref*, EDT–49, EDT–122, EDT–180, EDT–287

- displaying • *EDT Ref*, EDT–218, EDT–220

- keypad • *EDT Ref*, EDT–2

- Edit mode (Cont.)
- line • *EDT Ref*, EDT-5
 - nokeypad • *EDT Ref*, EDT-6
 - setting • *EDT Ref*, EDT-183
- Editor
- See also EDT editor
 - See also EVE editor
 - default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180
 - invoking • *Mail*, MAIL-52
 - EDT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180
 - EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
 - SUMSLP • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-185
 - TECO • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-186
 - VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
 - screen oriented • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180
 - EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
 - VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
 - /EDIT qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL-13, MAIL-20
 - EDIT/SUM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-185
 - EDIT/TECO command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-186 to DCL1-188
 - EDIT/TPU command • *Using VMS*, 8-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189 to DCL1-204; *EVE Ref*, 1-5
 - /COMMAND qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-8, 1-38
 - /CREATE qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-9
 - /DEBUG qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-9
 - /DISPLAY qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-10
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-2, 1-78
 - /INITIALIZATION qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-11, 1-33
 - /INTERFACE qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-12
 - invoking EVE with • *Text Processing*, 1-1
 - /JOURNAL qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-12, 1-23
 - /MODIFY qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-13
 - /NOJOURNAL qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-23
 - /OUTPUT qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-14
 - /READ_ONLY • *Using VMS*, 2-15
 - /READ_ONLY qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-14
 - /RECOVER qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-15
 - with buffer-change journal file • *EVE Ref*, 1-21
 - with keystroke journal file • *EVE Ref*, 1-23
 - /SECTION qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-16, 1-36
 - /SECTION qualifier (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-76
 - /START_POSITION qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-18
 - /WORK qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-18
 - /WRITE qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-19
 - EDT conversion • *EVE Ref*, 1-39
 - equivalent commands • *EVE Ref*, A-1
 - EDT description • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180
 - EDT editor • *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
 - as default MAIL editor • *Using VMS*, 1-35
 - boldfacing text with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-46
- EDT editor (Cont.)
- buffer
 - commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8-69 to 8-71
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 8-47
 - changing modes in • *Using VMS*, 8-52
 - copying text • *Text Processing*, 2-30
 - creating a file with • *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
 - creating macros • *Text Processing*, 2-48
 - creating startup file for • *Using VMS*, 8-71
 - cursor control in • *Using VMS*, 8-54, 8-58
 - defining keys • *Text Processing*, 2-44, 2-46, 2-48
 - defining macros in • *Using VMS*, 8-74
 - deleting text • *Text Processing*, 2-14, 2-27
 - displaying a file with • *Using VMS*, 8-48
 - exiting from • *Using VMS*, 8-48; *Text Processing*, 2-3
 - finding text • *Text Processing*, 2-16
 - indenting text • *Text Processing*, 2-42
 - inserting text • *Text Processing*, 2-10, 2-24, 2-36
 - invoking • *Using VMS*, 8-47; *Text Processing*, 2-2; *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
 - key definitions
 - assigning • *Using VMS*, 8-71, 8-73
 - keypad commands • *Using VMS*, 8-49
 - line-editing commands • *Using VMS*, 8-48, 8-52
 - modes of editing • *Text Processing*, 2-2, 2-6
 - moving text • *Text Processing*, 2-18, 2-29, 2-36
 - reading a file • *Using VMS*, 8-69
 - recovering session after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8-54
 - recovering text from journal file • *Text Processing*, 2-36
 - replacing text • *Using VMS*, 8-64; *Text Processing*, 2-20, 2-28, 2-30
 - restoring text • *Text Processing*, 2-14
 - setting screen display in • *Using VMS*, 8-72
 - tabbing facility • *Text Processing*, 2-37
 - writing buffer to a file • *Text Processing*, 2-36
 - writing text to a file • *Using VMS*, 8-69
- EDTINI.EDT file • *Using VMS*, 8-71; *EDT Ref*, EDT-7
- EDT keypad • *EVE Ref*, EVE-170
- EDT keypad option
- EVE • *Using VMS*, 8-23
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-6
 - online help for (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-36
- EDT macros
- creating • *EDT Ref*, EDT-11
- Ellipsis (...) wildcard
- in a directory name • *Using VMS*, 2-23 to 2-24; *DCL Concepts*, 3-10

Index

- Ellipsis (...) wildcard (Cont.)
 - in output directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
- .ELSE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–66
- ELSE keyword
 - and IF command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
- Emphasizing text
 - bolding • *DSR Ref*, 2–29, 2–32, 2–43, 2–51, 3–6, 4–5, 4–6, A–3
 - index entries • *DSR Ref*, 6–3
 - inserting notes • *DSR Ref*, 2–86
 - methods for • *DSR Ref*, 4–5
 - overstriking • *DSR Ref*, 3–14, 4–5
 - underlining • *DSR Ref*, 2–34, 2–56, 3–19, 4–5, 4–20, 4–22, 4–25, A–3
- .ENABLE BAR command • *DSR Ref*, 2–26
- .ENABLE BOLDING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–29
- .ENABLE HYPHENATION command • *DSR Ref*, 2–30
- .ENABLE INDEXING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–31
- .ENABLE OVERSTRIKING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–32
- .ENABLE TOC command • *DSR Ref*, 2–33
- .ENABLE UNDERLINING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–34
- .END BAR command • *DSR Ref*, 2–26
- .END FOOTNOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–44; *DSR Ref*, 2–58
- .ENDIF command • *DSR Ref*, 2–66
- .END LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12; *DSR Ref*, 2–79
- .END LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
- .END NOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–43; *DSR Ref*, 2–86
- End of batch job on cards • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–208
- End of data stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
 - See also EOD command
- End-of-file condition • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
- End-of-file indicator • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
- END OF LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *EVE Ref*, EVE–45
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–8
- End-of-module
 - record analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
- End-of-tape marker
 - See EOT marker
- .END SUBPAGE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–119
- ENDSUBROUTINE command • *Using VMS*, 6–26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–53, DCL1–54, DCL1–205
- ENLARGE WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *EVE Ref*, EVE–46
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–55
- ENTER • *EDT Ref*, EDT–64
- ENTER command • *Using VMS*, 8–53
- Entering commands
 - COMMAND • *EDT Ref*, EDT–28
 - Ctrl/Z • *EDT Ref*, EDT–129, EDT–273
 - DEFINE MACRO • *EDT Ref*, EDT–133
 - DESEL (deactivate select) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–280
 - DO • *EDT Ref*, EDT–61
 - ENTER • *EDT Ref*, EDT–64
 - EXT (extend) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–288
 - /QUERY qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT–159
 - RESET • *EDT Ref*, EDT–88
 - using the count specifier
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–274
- Enter key
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–16
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–12
- Entity specifier
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–285
 - with APPEND • *EDT Ref*, EDT–261
 - with CHGC (change case) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–266
 - with CHGL (change case lower) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–267
 - with CHGU (change case upper) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–268
 - with CUT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–275
 - with D (delete) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–276
 - with FILL • *EDT Ref*, EDT–289
 - with “move” • *EDT Ref*, EDT–296
 - with R (replace) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–302
 - with TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–317
- .ENTRY command • *Text Processing*, 3–52; *DSR Ref*, 2–35, 4–8
- EOB (end-of-buffer) symbol • *Using VMS*, 8–47
- EOD command • *Using VMS*, 6–6; *Command Procedures*, 3–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206 to DCL1–207
 - and DECK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
- EOF (end-of-file) label • *Files and Devices*, B–3, B–16
- EOJ command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–208
- EOL command • *Using VMS*, 8–55
- EOL keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–11
- EOL keypad function (EDT) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–66
 - See also Cursor movement
- EOT (end-of-tape) marker • *Files and Devices*, B–2
- EOV (end-of-volume) label • *Files and Devices*, B–3, B–16
- .EQ.
 - in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7

- .EQS.
 - in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- Equal key
 - default order • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–71
- Equal sign (=)
 - buffer specifier
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–120
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–265
- Equal to operator
 - symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- Equivalence name • *VMS Intro*, 3–9
 - assigning to logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–39, DCL1–114
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4–1; *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
 - displaying for logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–329
- Equivalence string
 - definition • *Command Procedures*, 2–1
- ERASE CHARACTER command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *EVE Ref*, EVE–47
 - erasing text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–15
- ERASE command • *Mail*, MAIL–46
- ERASE LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *EVE Ref*, EVE–48
 - erasing text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–15
- ERASE PREVIOUS WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *EVE Ref*, EVE–49
 - erasing text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–15
- ERASE START OF LINE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–50
 - erasing text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–15
- ERASE WORD command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–51
 - erasing text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–16
- Erasing text
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–19
- Error
 - checking
 - controlling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
 - locating with SET VERIFY • *Command Procedures*, 3–12
 - reporting
 - for image files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
 - for object files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
- Error condition
 - determining severity level • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
- Error handling
 - disabling Ctrl/Y • *Command Procedures*, 7–6
 - disabling error checking • *Command Procedures*, 7–5
 - handling I/O errors • *Command Procedures*, 6–10
- Error handling (Cont.)
 - in command procedures • *Using VMS*, 6–30
 - specifying actions for different severity levels • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
 - with ON command • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
- Error message
 - description of • *VMS Intro*, 1–7
 - example • *DSR Ref*, 4–2, 4–15
 - format • *Using VMS*, 1–19
 - in DSR • *DSR Ref*, 1–1
- Error stream
 - defining for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
- Escape character
 - inserting (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–13
- Escape sequences
 - European • *DSR Ref*, B–4
 - module names • *DSR Ref*, B–4
 - standard • *DSR Ref*, B–4
- EVE\$INIT.EVE file • *EVE Ref*, 1–24, 1–32
- EVE\$INIT logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–194; *EVE Ref*, 1–11, 1–24, 1–32
- EVE attributes
 - saving in command file • *Text Processing*, 1–77
 - saving in section file • *Text Processing*, 1–73
- EVE command file
 - See Command file
- EVE command line
 - correcting mistakes on • *Text Processing*, 1–6
- EVE commands
 - ATTACH • *Text Processing*, 1–67
 - BOTTOM • *Text Processing*, 1–8
 - BOX COPY • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–23
 - BOX CUT • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–23
 - BOX CUT INSERT • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24
 - BOX CUT OVERSTRIKE • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24
 - BOX PASTE • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–23
 - BOX PASTE INSERT • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24
 - BOX PASTE OVERSTRIKE • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24
 - BOX SELECT • *Text Processing*, 1–22
 - BUFFER • *Text Processing*, 1–47
 - CAPITALIZE WORD • *Text Processing*, 1–39
 - CENTER LINE • *Text Processing*, 1–39
 - CHANGE DIRECTION • *Text Processing*, 1–8
 - CHANGE MODE • *Text Processing*, 1–12
 - COPY • *Text Processing*, 1–19
 - CUT • *Text Processing*, 1–19
 - DELETE • *Text Processing*, 1–15
 - DELETE BUFFER • *Text Processing*, 1–47

Index

EVE commands (Cont.)

DELETE WINDOW • *Text Processing*, 1–55
END OF LINE • *Text Processing*, 1–8
ENLARGE WINDOW • *Text Processing*, 1–55
ERASE CHARACTER • *Text Processing*, 1–15
ERASE LINE • *Text Processing*, 1–15
ERASE PREVIOUS WORD • *Text Processing*, 1–15
ERASE START OF LINE • *Text Processing*, 1–15
ERASE WORD • *Text Processing*, 1–16
EXIT • *Text Processing*, 1–3
EXTEND EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–70
EXTEND THIS • *Text Processing*, 1–70
FILL • *Text Processing*, 1–39
FILL PARAGRAPH • *Text Processing*, 1–39
FILL RANGE • *Text Processing*, 1–40
FIND • *Text Processing*, 1–26
FIND NEXT • *Text Processing*, 1–26
FIND SELECTED • *Text Processing*, 1–26
FORWARD • *Text Processing*, 1–9
GET FILE • *Text Processing*, 1–47
GO TO • *Text Processing*, 1–32, 1–47
HELP • *Text Processing*, 1–35
INCLUDE FILE • *Text Processing*, 1–12, 1–47
INSERT HERE • *Text Processing*, 1–18
INSERT MODE • *Text Processing*, 1–12
INSERT PAGE BREAK • *Text Processing*, 1–40
LEARN • *Text Processing*, 1–61
LINE • *Text Processing*, 1–9
LOWERCASE WORD • *Text Processing*, 1–40
MARK • *Text Processing*, 1–32
MOVE BY LINE • *Text Processing*, 1–9
MOVE BY PAGE • *Text Processing*, 1–9
MOVE BY WORD • *Text Processing*, 1–9
NEW • *Text Processing*, 1–48
NEXT BUFFER • *Text Processing*, 1–48
NEXT SCREEN • *Text Processing*, 1–9
NEXT WINDOW • *Text Processing*, 1–9, 1–55
ONE WINDOW • *Text Processing*, 1–55
OPEN • *Text Processing*, 1–47
OPEN SELECTED • *Text Processing*, 1–48
OVERSTRIKE MODE • *Text Processing*, 1–13
PAGINATE • *Text Processing*, 1–40
PASTE • *Text Processing*, 1–18
PREVIOUS SCREEN • *Text Processing*, 1–9
PREVIOUS WINDOW • *Text Processing*, 1–9, 1–55
QUIT • *Text Processing*, 1–3
QUOTE • *Text Processing*, 1–13
RECOVER BUFFER • *Text Processing*, 1–37
RECOVER BUFFER ALL • *Text Processing*, 1–37
REMOVE • *Text Processing*, 1–19, 1–48

EVE commands (Cont.)

REPEAT • *Text Processing*, 1–7
RESET • *Text Processing*, 1–19
RESTORE • *Text Processing*, 1–16
RESTORE BOX SELECTION • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–25
RESTORE CHARACTER • *Text Processing*, 1–16
RESTORE LINE • *Text Processing*, 1–16
RESTORE SELECTION • *Text Processing*, 1–16, 1–19, 1–25
RESTORE WORD • *Text Processing*, 1–16
REVERSE • *Text Processing*, 1–9
SAVE ATTRIBUTES • *Text Processing*, 1–60, 1–61, 1–65, 1–72, 1–73, 1–76
SAVE EXTENDED EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–60, 1–61, 1–65, 1–73
SAVE FILE • *Text Processing*, 1–48
SAVE FILE AS • *Text Processing*, 1–48
SAVE SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES • *Text Processing*, 1–72
SELECT • *Text Processing*, 1–19, 1–48
SELECT ALL • *Text Processing*, 1–19
SET BOX NOPAD • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–25
SET BOX NOSELECT • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24
SET BOX PAD • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–25
SET BOX SELECT • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24
SET BUFFER • *Text Processing*, 1–48
SET CURSOR BOUND • *Text Processing*, 1–10
SET CURSOR FREE • *Text Processing*, 1–10
SET DEFAULT COMMAND FILE • *Text Processing*, 1–73, 1–77
SET DEFAULT SECTION FILE • *Text Processing*, 1–73, 1–76
SET EXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK • *Text Processing*, 1–73
SET FIND CASE EXACT • *Text Processing*, 1–26
SET FIND CASE NOEXACT • *Text Processing*, 1–26
SET FIND NOWHITESPACE • *Text Processing*, 1–26
SET FIND WHITESPACE • *Text Processing*, 1–26
SET GOLD KEY • *Text Processing*, 1–59
SET JOURNALING • *Text Processing*, 1–37
SET JOURNALING ALL • *Text Processing*, 1–37
SET LEFT MARGIN • *Text Processing*, 1–40
SET NODEFAULT COMMAND FILE • *Text Processing*, 1–73
SET NODEFAULT SECTION FILE • *Text Processing*, 1–73, 1–76
SET NOEXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK • *Text Processing*, 1–73; *EVE Ref*, EVE–53, EVE–105

EVE commands (Cont.)

SET NOGOLD KEY • *Text Processing*, 1–59
 SET NOJOURNALING • *Text Processing*, 1–37
 SET NOJOURNALING ALL • *Text Processing*, 1–37
 SET NOPENDING DELETE • *Text Processing*, 1–19
 SET NOSECTION FILE PROMPTING • *Text Processing*, 1–73, 1–76, 1–78
 SET NOSHIFT KEY • *Text Processing*, 1–59
 SET NOWRAP • *Text Processing*, 1–41
 SET PARAGRAPH INDENT • *Text Processing*, 1–40
 SET PENDING DELETE • *Text Processing*, 1–19
 SET RIGHT MARGIN • *Text Processing*, 1–40
 SET SCROLL MARGINS • *Text Processing*, 1–10
 SET SECTION FILE PROMPTING • *Text Processing*, 1–73, 1–76
 SET SHIFT KEY • *Text Processing*, 1–59
 SET TABS AT • *Text Processing*, 1–40
 SET TABS EVERY • *Text Processing*, 1–40
 SET TABS INSERT • *Text Processing*, 1–40
 SET TABS INVISIBLE • *Text Processing*, 1–41
 SET TABS MOVEMENT • *Text Processing*, 1–41
 SET TABS SPACES • *Text Processing*, 1–41
 SET TABS VISIBLE • *Text Processing*, 1–41
 SET WIDTH • *Text Processing*, 1–56
 SET WILDCARD ULTRIX • *Text Processing*, 1–26
 SET WILDCARD VMS • *Text Processing*, 1–26
 SET WRAP • *Text Processing*, 1–41
 SHIFT LEFT • *Text Processing*, 1–10, 1–56
 SHIFT RIGHT • *Text Processing*, 1–10, 1–56
 SHOW • *Text Processing*, 1–48
 SHOW BUFFERS • *Text Processing*, 1–48
 SHOW DEFAULTS BUFFERS • *Text Processing*, 1–49
 SHOW SYSTEM BUFFERS • *Text Processing*, 1–49
 SHOW WILDCARDS • *Text Processing*, 1–26
 SHRINK WINDOW • *Text Processing*, 1–56
 SPAWN • *Text Processing*, 1–67
 SPLIT WINDOW • *Text Processing*, 1–56
 START OF LINE • *Text Processing*, 1–10
 STORE TEXT • *Text Processing*, 1–19
 TOP • *Text Processing*, 1–10
 TPU • *Text Processing*, 1–68
 TWO WINDOWS • *Text Processing*, 1–56
 UNDEFINE KEY • *Text Processing*, 1–61
 UPPERCASE WORD • *Text Processing*, 1–41
 WILDCARD FIND • *Text Processing*, 1–26
 WRITE FILE • *Text Processing*, 1–49

EVE editing keys

Ctrl/A • *Text Processing*, 1–12
 Ctrl/E • *Text Processing*, 1–8
 Ctrl/H • *Text Processing*, 1–8
 Ctrl/I • *Text Processing*, 1–39
 Ctrl/J • *Text Processing*, 1–14
 Ctrl/L • *Text Processing*, 1–39
 Ctrl/M • *Text Processing*, 1–39
 Ctrl/U • *Text Processing*, 1–14
 Ctrl/V • *Text Processing*, 1–12
 Delete key • *Text Processing*, 1–14
 down arrow • *Text Processing*, 1–8
 Find key • *Text Processing*, 1–27
 GOLD→ • *Text Processing*, 1–8
 GOLD-F13 • *Text Processing*, 1–15
 GOLD-Insert Here • *Text Processing*, 1–15
 GOLD-Next Screen • *Text Processing*, 1–8, 1–55
 GOLD-Prev Screen • *Text Processing*, 1–8, 1–55
 GOLD-Remove • *Text Processing*, 1–18
 GOLD-Select • *Text Processing*, 1–18
 Insert Here • *Text Processing*, 1–18
 left arrow • *Text Processing*, 1–8
 Remove • *Text Processing*, 1–18
 Return • *Text Processing*, 1–39
 right arrow • *Text Processing*, 1–8
 Select • *Text Processing*, 1–18
 Tab • *Text Processing*, 1–39
 up arrow • *Text Processing*, 1–8

EVE editor

abbreviating commands • *Text Processing*, 1–7
 adjusting margins with • *Using VMS*, 8–26
 as default MAIL editor • *Using VMS*, 1–35
 assigning multiple definitions to a key • *Text Processing*, 1–62
 batch editing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191, DCL1–194
 buffer
 commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8–31 to 8–33
 definition • *Using VMS*, 8–2
 reading file into • *Using VMS*, 8–34
 writing • *Using VMS*, 8–34
 buffer-change journaling • *Text Processing*, 1–36
 centering text with • *Using VMS*, 8–30
 changing case of text with • *Using VMS*, 8–30
 copying text • *Text Processing*, 1–21
 creating a scratchpad • *Text Processing*, 1–50
 creating buffers • *Text Processing*, 1–52
 creating command symbol for • *Text Processing*, 1–3
 creating subprocess • *Text Processing*, 1–67
 cursor control in • *Using VMS*, 8–8

Index

EVE editor (Cont.)

- customizing editing sessions • *Text Processing*, 1–75
- DECwindows interface • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193, DCL1–195
- defining keys • *Text Processing*, 1–60
- defining keys to execute a command • *Text Processing*, 1–60
- defining keys with LEARN • *Text Processing*, 1–61
- editing command lines • *Text Processing*, 1–6
- editing modes • *Using VMS*, 8–7
- entering commands • *Using VMS*, 8–6; *Text Processing*, 1–4, 1–7
- erasing text • *Text Processing*, 1–14, 1–19
- exiting from • *Using VMS*, 8–3
- extending • *Text Processing*, 1–69
- filling text in • *Using VMS*, 8–29
- finding text • *Text Processing*, 1–26
- formatting text • *Using VMS*, 8–24; *Text Processing*, 1–39
- getting started with • *Text Processing*, 1–1
- in insert mode • *Using VMS*, 8–11
- initialization file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–194
- in overstrike mode • *Using VMS*, 8–11
- input file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192
- inserting text • *Text Processing*, 1–12, 1–20
- invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
- journaling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–195, DCL1–198
- key definitions
 - assigning • *Using VMS*, 8–39 to 8–40, 8–40, 8–41
 - removing • *Using VMS*, 8–40
- keypad diagram
 - for VT100-series terminal • *Using VMS*, 8–6
 - for VT200- and VT300-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–4
- keystroke journaling • *Text Processing*, 1–37
- leaving subprocess • *Text Processing*, 1–67
- marking locations • *Using VMS*, 8–19; *Text Processing*, 1–31
- modes of editing • *Text Processing*, 1–2
- moving text • *Text Processing*, 1–18
- moving the cursor • *Text Processing*, 1–8
- output file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–197
- reaching DCL • *Text Processing*, 1–67
- reading batch job log file with • *Using VMS*, 3–9
- reading file into buffer • *Text Processing*, 1–54
- recalling commands • *Text Processing*, 1–7
- recovering session after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8–23
- recovery from system failure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–198

EVE editor (Cont.)

- removing key definitions • *Text Processing*, 1–61
- replacing text • *Using VMS*, 8–20; *Text Processing*, 1–14, 1–33
- section file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–200
- setting margins • *Text Processing*, 1–41
- spawning out of • *Using VMS*, 8–46
- start position • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–202
- using buffers • *Text Processing*, 1–47
- using windows • *Text Processing*, 1–55
- window • *Using VMS*, 8–35
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 8–2
- writing VAXTPU procedure for • *Text Processing*, 1–69

EVE initialization file

- See also Initialization file
- saving attributes in • *Text Processing*, 1–78

EVE keypad options

- See Keypad

EVE section file

- See also Section file
- saving attributes in • *Text Processing*, 1–73

EVE source code • *Text Processing*, 1–69

EX (exit to line mode) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–287

EXAMINE command • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–209 to DCL1–211

- and DEPOSIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–147
- length qualifier • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–210

EXCHANGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–212

EXCHANGE/NETWORK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–213 to DCL1–221

- creating files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–217
- protecting files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–217
- qualifiers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–217
- selecting transfer modes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–215
- transferring files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–215

wildcard character • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–216

Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) • *Files and Devices*, 5–1, 5–10

- DCL level • *Files and Devices*, 5–11
- DIRECTORY command • *Files and Devices*, 5–11
- exiting from • *Files and Devices*, 5–11
- invoking • *Files and Devices*, 5–11
- MOUNT command • *Files and Devices*, 5–11

Exclamation point (!)

- as comment character • *Command Procedures*, 1–3

Executable image

- See also Image
- creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–387

Executable image (Cont.)

patching • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11

EXECUTE access

See also Access

for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8

for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9

for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10

for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7

for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7

Execute access category

definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4

Execute procedure (@) command • *Command Procedures*, 1–5

executing command procedure interactively with • *Using VMS*, 6–2

executing EVE initialization file with • *Using VMS*, 8–44

executing nested command procedure with • *Using VMS*, 6–26

@ (execute procedure) command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–9 to DCL1–13Executing SYS\$LOGIN • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392

Execution

of alternate login command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–393

of login command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392

resuming

command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63

DCL commands • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63

program • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63

Execution of command procedure on remote node • *Command Procedures*, 1–6Execution queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–251

Executive mode

See also Access mode

/EXECUTIVE_MODE qualifier

ASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–40

EXIT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–14, 1–17; *Using VMS*, 1–21, 6–4, 8–3, 8–48; *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–47; *Command Procedures*, 5–16; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–222 to DCL1–225; *EDT Ref*, EDT–138; *EVE Ref*, EVE–52 to EVE–53

See also STOP command

EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–3

EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–3

Exiting

from PHONE • *Phone*, PHONE–3, PHONE–12

Expiration date field • *Files and Devices*, 4–16, B–12

Expression

See also Numeric expression

Expression (Cont.)

See also Operand

See also Operator

See also String expression

character • *Using VMS*, 5–12

definition • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 5–7

iterative substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7–6

logical • *Using VMS*, 5–15

logical operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8

numeric • *Using VMS*, 5–13

numeric comparison operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7

numeric operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7

rules for determining the value • *Using VMS*, 5–18; *DCL Concepts*, 6–12

string comparison operators • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

string operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

summary of operators • *Using VMS*, 5–18; *DCL Concepts*, 6–10

value test • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237

Expression evaluation

definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4

EXT (extend) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–288

See also Entering commands

EXTEND ALL command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–54

EXTEND EVE command

using to compile VAXTPU procedures • *Text Processing*, 1–70

EXTEND EVE command/BEGIN • *EVE Ref*, EVE–55EXTEND EVE command/END • *EVE Ref*, EVE–56EXTEND THIS command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–57

EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–70

EXTEND TPU command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–58

See also EXTEND EVE command

Extensible VAX Editor

See EVE editor

Extent • *Files and Devices*, 1–2EXTRACT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–14; *Using VMS*, 1–31; *Mail*, MAIL–3, MAIL–48

F

F\$CONTEXT lexical function • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–272, DCL1–275 to DCL1–279

F\$CSID lexical function • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–272, DCL1–280 to DCL1–281

F\$CVSI lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–272, DCL1–282 to DCL1–283

Index

- F\$CVTIME** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-284 to DCL1-285
- F\$CVUI** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-286
- F\$DEVICE** lexical function • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-287 to DCL1-288
use of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-287
value returned • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-287
- F\$DIRECTORY** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-289
- F\$EDIT** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-290 to DCL1-291
- F\$ELEMENT** lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6-25; *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-292 to DCL1-293
with **F\$EXTRACT** • *Command Procedures*, 4-9
- F\$ENVIRONMENT** lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6-34; *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-294 to DCL1-296
obtaining current default • *Command Procedures*, 4-3
- F\$EXTRACT** lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6-24, 6-29; *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-297 to DCL1-298
extracting a string • *Command Procedures*, 4-9
- F\$FAO** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-299 to DCL1-305
defining record fields • *Command Procedures*, 4-11
- F\$FILE_ATTRIBUTES** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-306 to DCL1-308
- F\$GETDVI** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-309 to DCL1-321
item names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-310
- F\$GETJPI** lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6-33; *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-322 to DCL1-327
- F\$GETQUI** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-328 to DCL1-343
obtaining queue information • *Command Procedures*, 4-5
- F\$GETSYI** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-344 to DCL1-348
obtaining system or cluster information • *Command Procedures*, 4-5
- F\$IDENTIFIER** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-349 to DCL1-350
- F\$INTEGER** lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 6-11; *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-351
converting data type • *Command Procedures*, 4-13
evaluating data • *Command Procedures*, 4-13
- F\$LENGTH** lexical function • *VMS Intro*, 5-8; *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-352
with **F\$LOCATE** • *Command Procedures*, 4-9
- F\$LOCATE** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-353 to DCL1-354
with **F\$LENGTH** • *Command Procedures*, 4-9
- F\$LOGICAL**
See **F\$TRNLNM**
- F\$LOGICAL** lexical function
See also **F\$TRNLNM** lexical function
- F\$MESSAGE** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-355
- F\$MODE** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-356 to DCL1-357
- F\$PARSE** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-358 to DCL1-360
- F\$PID** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-361 to DCL1-362
obtaining process identification • *Command Procedures*, 4-5
- F\$PRIVILEGE** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-363
- F\$PROCESS** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-364
- F\$SEARCH** lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6-14; *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-365 to DCL1-367
avoiding command procedure errors • *Command Procedures*, 4-7
searching for a file • *Command Procedures*, 4-7
- F\$SETPRV** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-368 to DCL1-371
- F\$STRING** lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 6-11; *Command Procedures*, B-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-372

- F\$STRING lexical function (Cont.)
 converting data type • *Command Procedures*, 4–13
- F\$TIME lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–373
- F\$TRNLNM lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–374 to DCL1–377
 translating logical names • *Command Procedures*, 4–8
- F\$TYPE lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 6–11; *Command Procedures*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–378 to DCL1–379
- F\$USER lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–380
- F\$VERIFY lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–381 to DCL1–382
 changing VERIFY state • *Command Procedures*, 3–13
- F10 key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–8
- F12 key
 See also BACKSPACE
 on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT–22
- F13 key
 See also LINEFEED
 on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT–79
- F6 key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–7
- F6 through F14 keys • *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6
- FAB (file access block) • *Files and Devices*, B–14
- False expression
 and IF command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
- FHM (file highwater mark) • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
- /FIELD qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–62
- .FIGURE command • *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–23, 3–26; *DSR Ref*, 2–36
- .FIGURE DEFERRED command • *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–24, 3–26; *DSR Ref*, 2–36
- Figures
 formatting • *DSR Ref*, A–3
 example • *DSR Ref*, 2–37
- File
 See also Directory file
 carriage control in • *Using VMS*, 2–5
 copying • *VMS Intro*, 6–8; *Using VMS*, 2–16
 between nodes • *Using VMS*, 2–16
 with access control string • *Using VMS*, 2–19
 copying from magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
 copying to magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
- File (Cont.)
 creating • *VMS Intro*, 2–4; *Files and Devices*, 1–6; *EVE Ref*, 1–9
 creating in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–13
 definition • *VMS Intro*, 2–1; *Using VMS*, 2–1
 deleting • *VMS Intro*, 2–4
 displaying • *VMS Intro*, 2–5
 editing • *EVE Ref*, 1–13
 editing in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–15
 formatting text
 See DSR
 identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B–10
 including in conversation • *Phone*, PHONE–13
 indexed • *Files and Devices*, 1–6
 listing • *VMS Intro*, 2–6
 merging • *Using VMS*, 1–42
 and sequence checking • *Using VMS*, 1–42
 multiple • *Using VMS*, 1–37
 name • *VMS Intro*, 2–1
 nonstandard format • *Files and Devices*, 4–2, 4–13
 open file quota • *Using VMS*, 6–33
 operations over the network • *Using VMS*, 2–14
 output • *EVE Ref*, 1–14, 1–19
 printing • *VMS Intro*, 2–7
 privileges • *Files and Devices*, 2–8
 protecting • *VMS Intro*, 2–8; *Mail*, MAIL–12
 purging • *VMS Intro*, 2–5; *Using VMS*, 2–17
 reading from command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–15
 renaming • *VMS Intro*, 2–7; *Using VMS*, 2–17
 reserved
 list of • *Files and Devices*, A–1
 sorting • *Using VMS*, 1–37
 type • *VMS Intro*, 2–2
 version • *VMS Intro*, 2–3
 volume configurations • *Files and Devices*, B–3, B–4, B–5, B–7
 writing in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–13
- File access
 See also Access
 and ownership categories • *Using VMS*, 7–4
 on disk • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *Files and Devices*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
 on tape • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *Files and Devices*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
- File attributes
 specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
- File characteristic • *Using VMS*, 2–4 to 2–5
 record • *Using VMS*, 2–4
 size • *Using VMS*, 2–5

Index

- FILE command • *Using VMS*, 1–33; *Mail*, MAIL–10, MAIL–50
 - See also MOVE command
- File expiration date
 - specifying retention time values • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–242
- File extension size
 - changing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240
- File header • *Files and Devices*, 1–5
 - description of • *Files and Devices*, 1–6
 - Files–11 structure • *Files and Devices*, A–2
- File header label
 - See Header label
- File highwater mark • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
- File image
 - analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
 - fixup section analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23
- File name
 - See also File name field
 - ANSI • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
 - changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–2
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–2; *DCL Concepts*, 3–13
 - valid characters • *DCL Concepts*, 3–13
 - valid characters in • *Using VMS*, 2–2
 - VMS • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
- File name field
 - default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
 - in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
 - rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 - with a null value • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
- File object
 - analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
 - analyzing debugger information records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
 - analyzing global symbol directory records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
 - analyzing link option specification records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
 - analyzing module header records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
 - analyzing module traceback records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
 - analyzing relocation records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
 - analyzing text • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
- File object (Cont.)
 - identifying errors • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
- File organization
 - See also Indexed file
 - See also Relative file
 - See also Sequential file
 - specifying output from SORT/MERGE operation • *Using VMS*, 1–41
- File protection • *Using VMS*, 7–9; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
 - See also Protection
 - access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - changing default • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - changing default for volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240
 - commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - defining at file creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–85
 - defining default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
 - displaying default • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - displaying for a specific file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - establishing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–199
 - how default is determined • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–196
 - with EXCHANGE/NETWORK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–217
- Files
 - allocating headers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
 - appending to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–34
 - batch job
 - deleting after processing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–379
 - closing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–58
 - comparing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–151
 - concatenating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–74
 - copying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–74, DCL1–213
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–74, DCL1–84, DCL1–213
 - with EDT editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–180
 - with EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192
 - with TECO editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–186
 - with VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192
 - creating owner UIC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–85
 - deassigning logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–58
 - default extension size on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
 - deleting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–131
 - displaying
 - allocated blocks • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–164
 - at terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389

Files

- displaying (Cont.)
 - backup date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-161
 - blocks used • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-164
 - creation date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-161
 - expiration date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-161
 - files opened by the system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-266
 - help • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-231
 - latest version • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-165
 - modification date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-161
 - names of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-265, DCL2-266
 - names of open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-265
 - on current output device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-389
 - owner UIC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-163
 - protection • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-163
- dumping • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-174
- editing
 - with EDT editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180
 - with EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189, DCL1-197
 - with SUMSLP editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-185
 - with TECO editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-186
 - with VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189, DCL1-197
- extending • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-36
- ignoring characters in comparisons • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-154
- ignoring records in comparisons • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-154
- ignoring strings in comparisons • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-154
- input
 - EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
 - VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
- installed
 - displaying names of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-266
- list in directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-159
- maximum number on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-245
- modifying
 - characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-144
 - queue entry for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-136
 - RMS defaults for file operations • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-214
- opening • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-5
- output
 - EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-197, DCL1-203

Files

- output (Cont.)
 - VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-197, DCL1-203
- printing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-13
- purging • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-24
- reading records from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-28
- recovering in EVE • *Text Processing*, 1-37
- renaming • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-34
- restricted
 - access to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-236
- searching for character string • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-81
- transferring • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-213
- unlocking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-395
- updating
 - with SUMSLP editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-185
- version limit
 - defining at directory creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-90
 - writing records to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-399
- Files-11 disk
 - Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) • *Files and Devices*, 5-3, 5-10
 - initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240
 - structure • *Files and Devices*, 1-2, A-1
 - Level 1 • *Files and Devices*, 5-2
 - Level 2 • *Files and Devices*, 5-2
 - reserved files • *Files and Devices*, A-1
 - structure levels compared • *Files and Devices*, A-3
- Files-11 On-Disk Structure Level 1 • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240
- Files-11 volume
 - modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-240
- File section number field • *Files and Devices*, B-12
- File sequence number field • *Files and Devices*, B-12
- File-set identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B-12
- File shareable image
 - analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22
- File specification • *VMS Intro*, 3-1; *Files and Devices*, B-10
 - See also Device
 - See also Directory name
 - See also File name field
 - See also File type field
 - See also File version number field
 - See also Node field
 - See also Wildcard character
- alternate form for magnetic tapes • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16

Index

File specification (Cont.)

- ANSI • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
 - as a parameter value • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
 - as a qualifier value • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10
 - See also Output file specifications for qualifiers
 - as a search list • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 4–20
 - as multiple search lists • *DCL Concepts*, 4–21
 - default values • *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
 - created by logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4–13
 - in output file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–13
 - default values created by logical name translation • *DCL Concepts*, 4–13 to 4–14
 - device field in • *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - directory • *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - example • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
 - file name • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–13
 - file type • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–14
 - file version number • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–15
 - foreign • *Using VMS*, 2–12
 - format • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–1, 3–13
 - in parameter list • *Using VMS*, 2–13
 - list of included fields • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
 - logical name in • *Using VMS*, 4–1
 - node field in • *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - node name • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
 - node name in • *Using VMS*, 2–16
 - rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1 to 3–2
- File specification specifier
- See also SHOW FILES
 - with EXIT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–138
 - with HELP • *EDT Ref*, EDT–179
 - with INCLUDE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–147
 - with PRINT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–157
 - with SET COMMAND • *EDT Ref*, EDT–173
 - with WRITE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–253
- File system requests
- responding to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–39
- File type
- BIX • *DSR Ref*, 6–6
 - BRN • *DSR Ref*, 4–14, 5–1, 5–2, 6–1, 6–6
 - BTC • *DSR Ref*, 5–1, 5–2
 - changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34
 - default • *Command Procedures*, 1–2; *DSR Ref*, 4–17, 5–2
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–2; *DCL Concepts*, 3–14

File type (Cont.)

- list of default • *Using VMS*, 2–2
 - LNI • *DSR Ref*, 4–9, B–1
 - MEC • *DSR Ref*, 5–3
 - MEX • *DSR Ref*, 6–4, 6–6
 - RNO • *DSR Ref*, 5–2
 - RNT • *DSR Ref*, 5–2
 - RNX • *DSR Ref*, 6–1, 6–6
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–2; *DCL Concepts*, 3–14
- File type field • *Files and Devices*, B–10
- default values • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–14, 3–22
 - default values created by logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
 - in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
 - rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 - with a null value • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
- File version number
- changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–3
 - format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–15
- File version number field
- default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
 - in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
- File windows
- mapping pointer allocation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–248
 - specifying mapping pointers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–242
- FILL command • *Using VMS*, 8–29, 8–36, 8–67, 8–68
- See also Formatting, text
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–43
 - formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–39
 - keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–67
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–141
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–289
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20
 - with paragraph indent • *EVE Ref*, EVE–203
- .FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3–14; *DSR Ref*, 2–39
- FILL command/BEGIN • *EVE Ref*, EVE–59
- FILL command/END • *EVE Ref*, EVE–60

- FILL keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–21
- FILL PARAGRAPH command • *Using VMS*, 8–29, 8–36
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–44
 - formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–39
- FILL PARAGRAPH command/BEGIN • *EVE Ref*, EVE–61
- FILL PARAGRAPH command/END • *EVE Ref*, EVE–61
- FILL RANGE command • *Using VMS*, 8–36
 - formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–40
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20
- FILL RANGE command/BEGIN • *EVE Ref*, EVE–62
- FILL RANGE command/END • *EVE Ref*, EVE–62
- FIND command • *Using VMS*, 8–62; *EVE Ref*, EVE–63 to EVE–65
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–27
 - finding text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–26
 - keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–69
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–143
 - See also Locating text
 - specifying direction of search (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–30
- Find key
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–27
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT–69
 - on VT200- and VT300-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–17
 - VT100 terminal, equivalent of • *Using VMS*, 8–17
- FIND keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–16
- FIND NEXT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–66 to EVE–67
 - after a REPLACE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–120
 - after a WILDCARD FIND command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–246
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–28
 - finding text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–26
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20
- FIND SELECTED command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–68
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–29
 - finding text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–26
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20
- FIRST command • *Mail*, MAIL–52
- .FIRST TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–42; *DSR Ref*, 2–40
- Fixed-length record • *Files and Devices*, B–13
- Fixed-length records
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
- Fixup section
 - analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23
- Flag
 - Accept • *DSR Ref*, 3–5
 - Bold • *DSR Ref*, 3–6
 - Break • *DSR Ref*, 3–7
 - Capitalize • *DSR Ref*, 3–8, 6–2
 - Case control • *DSR Ref*, 3–8
 - Comment • *DSR Ref*, 3–9
 - Control • *DSR Ref*, 3–10
 - Hyphenate • *DSR Ref*, 3–11
 - Index • *DSR Ref*, 3–12
 - in DSR source file • *Using VMS*, 9–1
 - Lowercase • *DSR Ref*, 3–13
 - Overstrike • *DSR Ref*, 3–14
 - Period • *DSR Ref*, 3–15
 - Space • *DSR Ref*, 3–16
 - Subindex • *DSR Ref*, 3–17
 - Substitute • *DSR Ref*, 3–18
 - Underline • *DSR Ref*, 3–19
 - Uppercase • *DSR Ref*, 3–20, 6–2
- Flag character
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 3–4
 - enabling • *DSR Ref*, 3–3
 - literal translation of • *DSR Ref*, 3–5
 - pairing • *DSR Ref*, 3–6, 3–18, 3–19, 3–20
 - redefining • *DSR Ref*, 3–3
- Flag recognition • *DSR Ref*, 3–2, A–5
 - enabling • *DSR Ref*, 2–42
- .FLAGS ACCEPT command • *DSR Ref*, 2–41
- .FLAGS BOLD command • *DSR Ref*, 2–43
- .FLAGS BREAK command • *DSR Ref*, 2–44
- .FLAGS CAPITALIZE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–45
- .FLAGS COMMENT command • *DSR Ref*, 2–46
- .FLAGS CONTROL command • *DSR Ref*, 2–47
- .FLAGS HYPHENATE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–48
- .FLAGS INDEX command • *DSR Ref*, 2–49
- .FLAGS LOWERCASE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–50
- .FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–51
- .FLAGS PERIOD command • *DSR Ref*, 2–52
- .FLAGS SPACE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–53
- .FLAGS SUBINDEX command • *DSR Ref*, 2–54
- .FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–55
- .FLAGS UNDERLINE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–56
- .FLAGS UPPERCASE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–57
- FNDNXT command • *Using VMS*, 8–63; *EDT Ref*, EDT–71
- FNDNXT keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–16

Index

Folders • *Mail*, MAIL-88
 changing the name of • *Mail*, MAIL-98
 copying messages to • *Mail*, MAIL-32
 creating • *Mail*, MAIL-10
 default • *VMS Intro*, 1-12; *Mail*, MAIL-9
 deleting • *Mail*, MAIL-12
 displaying • *Mail*, MAIL-11
 modifying • *Mail*, MAIL-10
 moving messages to • *Mail*, MAIL-39
 NEWMAIL folder • *Mail*, MAIL-69
 searching for text in • *Mail*, MAIL-75
 selecting • *Mail*, MAIL-11
 using to organize messages • *Mail*, MAIL-9
 wastebasket • *Mail*, MAIL-66, MAIL-83
FONT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-226
Font definitions
 LN01 laser printer • *DSR Ref*, 4-10
 LNI file • *DSR Ref*, B-3
 loading • *DSR Ref*, B-4
 command procedure for • *DSR Ref*, B-4
Font kit
 installing • *DSR Ref*, B-2
 LN01 • *DSR Ref*, B-1
Footnote
 See also Text formatting
 creating with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-44
 formatting with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9-12
 inserting in text • *DSR Ref*, A-3
.FOOTNOTE command • *DSR Ref*, 2-58
Foreign command • *Using VMS*, 5-1; *DCL Concepts*, 5-1
 definition • *Using VMS*, 1-7; *DCL Concepts*, 5-8
 parsing in a command line • *DCL Concepts*, 5-8
 syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 5-8
Foreign file specification
 on a network • *Using VMS*, 2-12; *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
Foreign volume
 mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3-8
 See also MOUNT command
Format
 ANSI-labeled volume • *Files and Devices*, B-1
/FORMAT qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-37, SORT-43
Formatting
 See also Text formatting
 document • *DSR Ref*, 1-1
 figures • *DSR Ref*, A-3
 index • *DSR Ref*, A-4
 lists • *DSR Ref*, A-3
 of DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-155

Formatting (Cont.)
 text
 breaking terms logically • *DSR Ref*, 3-7
 Ctrl/F • *EDT Ref*, EDT-67
 example • *DSR Ref*, 2-4
 .KEEP • *DSR Ref*, 2-73
 .LAYOUT • *DSR Ref*, 2-75
 .NO SPACE • *DSR Ref*, 2-84
 FILL • *EDT Ref*, EDT-67, EDT-141, EDT-289
 FILLSR. • *EDT Ref*, EDT-67
 indexing • *DSR Ref*, 6-4
 RESEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-167
 /SEQUENCE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT-170
 SET TRUNCATE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-201
 SET WRAP • *EDT Ref*, EDT-204
 TAB • *EDT Ref*, EDT-103
 TAB ADJUST • *EDT Ref*, EDT-249
 table of contents • *DSR Ref*, 5-3
Form feed • *EDT Ref*, EDT-40
 in DSR output • *Using VMS*, 9-20
/FORM_SIZE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4-13
FORTRAN carriage control • *Using VMS*, 2-5
FORTRAN command • *VMS Intro*, 4-7
FORWARD command • *VMS Intro*, 1-12; *Mail*, MAIL-53; *EVE Ref*, EVE-69
 moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-9
Found range
 definition (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-26
Free cursor movement • *EVE Ref*, EVE-155
 with EDT keypad • *EVE Ref*, EVE-172
 with the MOVE DOWN command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-87
 with the MOVE LEFT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-88
 with the MOVE RIGHT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-89
 with the MOVE UP command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-90
 with WPS keypad • *EVE Ref*, EVE-186
Function keys • *VMS Intro*, 1-1; *Using VMS*, 1-17 to 1-19; *DCL Concepts*, 2-5 to 2-6, 2-7 to 2-8
 on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT-4, EDT-130

G

.GE.
 in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6-7
Generation version number • *Files and Devices*, B-12

- Generic device name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
- Generic queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–251
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–18
 - initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–257, DCL2–350
- .GES.
 - in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- GET FILE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–31, 8–34; *EVE Ref*, EVE–70
 - creating a new buffer with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–52
 - for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–47
 - reading file into buffer with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–54
- Global attributes
 - See also Command file
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–71
- Global section
 - protection
 - access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - how to set • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
- Global symbol • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1, DCL1–5
 - command levels available to • *Using VMS*, 5–3
 - creating in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–11
- Global symbol directory records
 - analyzing in object file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
- Global symbol table
 - analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23
 - deleting symbols from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–145
 - entering symbol in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–263
- Global variable
 - in VAXTPU procedure (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–69
 - parts of (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–70
- GOLD→
 - moving the cursor with • *Text Processing*, 1–8
- GOLD/A • *EDT Ref*, EDT–30
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/D • *EDT Ref*, EDT–34
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/E • *EDT Ref*, EDT–35
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD–F13
 - erasing text with • *Text Processing*, 1–15
- GOLD function • *EDT Ref*, EDT–73
- GOLD–Insert Here
 - erasing text with • *Text Processing*, 1–15
- GOLD key • *Using VMS*, 8–41; *EVE Ref*, EVE–166
 - canceling • *EVE Ref*, EVE–197
 - canceling key press (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–65
 - creating your own key combinations for (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–63
 - default combinations • *EVE Ref*, EVE–166, EVE–167
 - defining (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–62
 - defining in an initialization file (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–65
 - in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–49; *Text Processing*, 2–10, 2–18
 - in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–41
 - list of default GOLD key combinations (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–63
- GOLD–Next Screen
 - in window environment • *Text Processing*, 1–55
 - moving the cursor with • *Text Processing*, 1–8
- GOLD–Prev Screen
 - in window environment • *Text Processing*, 1–55
 - moving the cursor with • *Text Processing*, 1–8
- GOLD/R • *EDT Ref*, EDT–44
- GOLD–Remove
 - moving text with • *Text Processing*, 1–18
- GOLD–Select
 - moving text with • *Text Processing*, 1–18
- GOLD/T • *EDT Ref*, EDT–45
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/U • *EDT Ref*, EDT–47
 - See also Deleting text
- GOLD/W • *EDT Ref*, EDT–48
 - See also Refreshing screen
- GOLD/Z • *EDT Ref*, EDT–49
- GOSUB command • *Using VMS*, 6–25; *Command Procedures*, 5–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–227 to DCL1–228
- GO TO command • *Using VMS*, 8–19, 8–31
- GOTO command • *VMS Intro*, 5–6; *Using VMS*, 6–22; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–229 to DCL1–230; *EVE Ref*, EVE–71
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–32
 - for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–47
 - using (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–32
 - with labels • *Command Procedures*, 5–9
 - with the IF...THEN language construct • *Command Procedures*, 5–10
- Graphic symbol
 - VT100 terminals • *Using VMS*, A–5
 - VT200 terminals • *Using VMS*, A–5
 - VT300 terminals • *Using VMS*, A–5

Index

- Greater than operator
 - symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- Greater than or equal to operator
 - symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- GROUP category
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- Group logical name table
 - canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–105
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - including logical name • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–41, DCL1–116
- Group number
 - in UIC • *Using VMS*, 7–2
- Group ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7–3
- GRPPRV privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
- GST (global symbol table)
 - DCL reserved symbols • *Using VMS*, 5–4; *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
 - in the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
 - search order • *Using VMS*, 5–5
- .GT.
 - in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
- .GTS.
 - in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

H

- Hanging up • *Phone*, PHONE–14
- HANGUP command • *Phone*, PHONE–3
- Hardcopy change mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–122, EDT–183
- Hardcopy terminal • *EDT Ref*, EDT–232
- Hard page break
 - See INSERT PAGE BREAK command
- Head
 - See Running head
- Header allocation
 - on disk volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
- Header label • *Files and Devices*, B–3
 - HDR1 label • *Files and Devices*, 2–4, B–10
 - accessibility field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
 - creation date field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - expiration date field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - file identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B–10
 - file section number field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - HDR2 label • *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–13
 - block length field • *Files and Devices*, B–14
 - buffer-offset length field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
 - record format field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
 - record length field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
 - system-dependent field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
 - HDR3 label • *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–16
 - RMS attributes field • *Files and Devices*, B–16
 - HDR4 label • *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–16
 - information on • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
 - on magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
- .HEADER LEVEL command • *Text Processing*, 3–29, 3–42; *DSR Ref*, 2–60
- Header levels • *DSR Ref*, 2–60
 - See also Section headers
 - displaying • *DSR Ref*, 5–3
 - example • *DSR Ref*, 2–61, 2–111
 - indentation of numbers • *DSR Ref*, 5–4
 - section numbers • *DSR Ref*, 5–5
- Header page • *VMS Intro*, 2–7
- .HEADERS LOWER command • *DSR Ref*, 2–65
- .HEADERS MIXED command • *DSR Ref*, 2–65
- .HEADERS ON command • *Text Processing*, 3–37; *DSR Ref*, 2–63
- .HEADERS UPPER command • *DSR Ref*, 2–65
- Help
 - for a specific EVE command • *Text Processing*, 1–35
 - for EVE keypad diagram • *Text Processing*, 1–36
- HELP
 - keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–76
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–145
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–291
- HELP command • *VMS Intro*, 1–8, 1–14, 1–17; *Using VMS*, 1–7, 1–27, 1–36, 8–22, 8–51; *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–55; *Phone*, PHONE–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–231 to DCL1–236; *EVE Ref*, EVE–72 to EVE–74
 - displaying command list (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–35

- HELP command (Cont.)
 displaying keypad diagram (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–36
 EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–4
 EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–35
 using abbreviations with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–36
 with specific command (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–35
- HELP commands
 using to get information • *EDT Ref*, EDT–2
- Help display
 of default libraries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–232
- HELP Facility • *EDT Ref*, EDT–2
 EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–51
 EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–22
 in interactive utilities • *Using VMS*, 1–8
- HELP key
 on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT–76
- HELP KEYPAD command
 EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–62
- Help library
 creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–231
 user • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–234
- Hexadecimal dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176
- Hexadecimal value • *DCL Concepts*, B–1
- Hibernation
 and RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
- Hierarchy
 See Directory hierarchy
- High-level language • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
- Hold
 placing a call on • *Phone*, PHONE–16
 taking a caller off • *Phone*, PHONE–20
- Home block • *Files and Devices*, 1–5, A–1
- \$\$Hours • *DSR Ref*, 3–18
- Hyphen (-)
 See also Continuation character
 and command line continuation • *Using VMS*, 1–10; *DCL Concepts*, 1–4
 wildcard
 in a directory name • *Using VMS*, 2–24 to 2–25; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12
- Hyphenate flag • *DSR Ref*, 3–11
 See also Text formatting
 default • *DSR Ref*, 3–11
 example • *DSR Ref*, 3–11
 recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2–48
- Hyphenation • *DSR Ref*, 2–30, 2–48
-
- I (insert) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–292
 See also Inserting text
- I/O error
 in command procedures • *Using VMS*, 6–18
- /IDENTIFICATION qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 5–4, 6–7
- Identifier
 definition • *Using VMS*, 7–6
- IDENTIFIER access control list entry • *Using VMS*, 7–8
- Identifier field
 file • *Files and Devices*, 4–17, B–10
 file-set • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 implementation • *Files and Devices*, B–9
 owner • *Files and Devices*, 3–13, B–9
 volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–13, 3–17, B–9
- IF command • *VMS Intro*, 5–6; *Using VMS*, 6–21;
DCL Concepts, 7–1, 7–4, 7–6; *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL1–237 to DCL1–239
 and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL1–63
 controlling execution flow • *Command Procedures*,
 5–6
 evaluating input of INQUIRE command •
Command Procedures, 5–8
 executing a block of commands after • *Command
 Procedures*, 5–8
 restrictions to the IF-THEN-ELSE construct •
Command Procedures, 5–6
 syntax rules for • *Command Procedures*, 5–6
 testing severity level • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 with GOTO command • *Command Procedures*,
 5–10
- .IF command • *DSR Ref*, 2–66, A–5
- .IFNOT command • *DSR Ref*, 2–66
- Image • *VMS Intro*, 4–1
 See also Command image
 See also Foreign command
 continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
 defining base address • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL1–390
 definition • *Using VMS*, 3–1, 3–3
 executing in detached process • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–53
 executing in subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–53
 noncommand • *Using VMS*, 3–4
 resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
 running • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–51

Index

Image (Cont.)

- system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-389
- terminating with EXIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-222

Image file

- See also PATCH command
- analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22
- analyzing fixup section • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-23
- analyzing patch text records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-24
- analyzing global symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-23
- error analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22
- invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-11

Image hibernation

- and RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55

Image size

- specifying with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-57

Image wakeup

- and RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55

INCLUDE command • *Using VMS*, 8-69; *EDT Ref*, EDT-147

- EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2-36, 2-51

INCLUDE FILE command • *Using VMS*, 8-11, 8-34; *EVE Ref*, EVE-75

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-12, 1-47
- reading file into buffer with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-54

/INCLUDE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64

Increment specifier

- with EXIT/SEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-138
- with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-167

- with /SEQUENCE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT-170

- with WRITE/SEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-253

Indentation • *EDT Ref*, EDT-103, EDT-230, EDT-249

- decreasing level • *EDT Ref*, EDT-320
- decreasing tab level • *EDT Ref*, EDT-34
- increasing level • *EDT Ref*, EDT-323
- increasing tab position • *EDT Ref*, EDT-30
- increment tab level • *EDT Ref*, EDT-35
- moving text to right • *EDT Ref*, EDT-315
- repeat count • *EDT Ref*, EDT-45
- setting level • *EDT Ref*, EDT-318

.INDENT command • *Text Processing*, 3-19; *DSR Ref*, 2-69

/INDENT qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 5-4

Index

- creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-77; *DSR Ref*, 2-70

Index (Cont.)

- creating source file with DSR • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-63

- creating with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-47, 3-52

- designating entries • *DSR Ref*, 2-49, 3-12

- entries • *DSR Ref*, 2-35

- formatting • *DSR Ref*, 6-6, A-4

- output file • *DSR Ref*, 6-1

- producing • *Using VMS*, 9-18; *DSR Ref*, 6-4

- subentries • *DSR Ref*, 2-54, 3-17

.INDEX command • *DSR Ref*, 2-70, 4-8

- example • *DSR Ref*, 2-70

Indexed file • *Using VMS*, 2-4

- and Sort/Merge Utility • *Using VMS*, 1-41

Indexed sort • *Using VMS*, 1-39

/INDEXED_SEQUENTIAL qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-45

Index file • *Files and Devices*, 1-6, 3-9

- bit map • *Files and Devices*, A-2

- description of • *Files and Devices*, 1-5

- INDEXF.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A-1

- placing on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-245

Index flag • *DSR Ref*, 3-12

- default • *DSR Ref*, 3-12

- subindex flag • *DSR Ref*, 3-17

Indexing

- case in entries • *DSR Ref*, 2-130

- changing heading • *DSR Ref*, 6-9

- DSR Indexing Utility • *DSR Ref*, 6-1

- emphasizing entries • *DSR Ref*, 6-3

- enabling operation of • *DSR Ref*, 2-31

- entering commands • *DSR Ref*, 6-4

- example • *DSR Ref*, 2-70, 6-4

- input files • *DSR Ref*, 6-6

- merging entries • *DSR Ref*, 6-2

- merging page number references • *DSR Ref*, 6-3

- processing a BRN file • *DSR Ref*, 6-6

- processing an RNO file • *DSR Ref*, 6-4

- producing a MEX file • *DSR Ref*, 6-4

- producing an RNX file • *DSR Ref*, 6-4, 6-9

- punctuation • *DSR Ref*, 6-1

- qualifiers • *DSR Ref*, 6-7

- sorting entries • *DSR Ref*, 6-3

Indexing Utility

- See also DSR Indexing Utility

- case control • *DSR Ref*, 6-2

- features • *DSR Ref*, 6-1

/INDEX qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 6-4

Index sort

- reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29

- specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70

- Initialization
- tape
 - using REPLY/BLANK_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
 - using REPLY/INITIALIZE_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
 - volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240
- Initialization file • *Mail*, MAIL–16
- at startup • *EVE Ref*, 1–11, 1–32
 - defining keys in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–39
 - editing-environment commands in • *Using VMS*, 8–44
 - EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–194
 - EVE\$INIT.EVE file • *EVE Ref*, 1–24, 1–32
 - EVE\$INIT logical name • *EVE Ref*, 1–24, 1–32
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–71, 1–78
 - for default settings • *EVE Ref*, 1–31, EVE–3
 - invoking EVE with • *Using VMS*, 8–44
 - saving attributes in (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–61, 1–71, 1–74, 1–75
 - with @ command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–2
- /INITIALIZATION qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1–11, 1–33
- INITIALIZE command • *Files and Devices*, 3–3; *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240 to DCL1–248
- See also Volume
- continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–17
 - Files–11 On-Disk Structure • *Files and Devices*, 3–4
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - protection codes • *Files and Devices*, 4–11
 - using to set protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–6
- INITIALIZE/QUEUE command • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–249 to DCL1–261
- Initializing
- disk volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–4
 - magnetic tape volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–5, 4–7
 - volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–3
- Initial specifier
- with EXIT/SEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–138
 - with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–167
 - with /SEQUENCE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT–170
 - with WRITE/SEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–253
- Input
- data lines • *Command Procedures*, 1–2, 3–5
 - entering from a terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
 - obtaining with INQUIRE command • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
- Input (Cont.)
- obtaining with READ command • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 - opening a file to accept • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
 - passing as a parameter to a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3–1
 - to an executable image • *Command Procedures*, 3–5
 - to batch jobs • *Command Procedures*, 8–4
- Input data stream
- marking beginning of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
 - marking end of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
- Input file
- EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192
 - qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
 - record size • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
 - temporary defaults in a parameter list • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 - VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192
- Input file specification • *EVE Ref*, 1–2
- Input stream
- defining for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
 - switching control to other processes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–49
- INQUIRE command • *VMS Intro*, 5–5; *Using VMS*, 5–5, 6–9; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 5–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262 to DCL1–264
- converting input data with • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 - evaluating input from using the IF command • *Command Procedures*, 5–8
 - in a batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 - obtaining input • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 - using to obtain a value for a variable • *Command Procedures*, 5–2
- INSERT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–148
- EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–24
- Insert Here buffer
- EVE contents of • *Text Processing*, 1–20
- INSERT HERE command • *Using VMS*, 8–15; *EVE Ref*, EVE–76
- moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–18
- Insert Here key
- moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–18
- INSERT HERE key
- See also PASTE
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT–84
- Inserting comments • *DSR Ref*, 2–46

Index

Inserting text • *DSR Ref*, 3–9
blank lines • *DSR Ref*, 2–115
date • *DSR Ref*, 2–109, 3–18
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–20
footnotes • *DSR Ref*, A–3
line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–148
nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–292
notes • *DSR Ref*, A–3
repeating characters • *DSR Ref*, 2–102
time • *DSR Ref*, 2–109, 3–18

Insert line
with INSERT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–148
with REPLACE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–165

Insert mode
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4
editing command line in • *Using VMS*, 1–23
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–12
using EVE in • *Using VMS*, 8–11

INSERT MODE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–77
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–12

INSERT PAGE BREAK command • *Using VMS*, 8–36;
EVE Ref, EVE–78
formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–40
with WPS keypad • *EVE Ref*, EVE–186

/INSERT qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15

Installation routine • *Files and Devices*, 2–4

INSTALL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–265

Installed files
displaying names of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–265

Integer
See Number

Integer variable
in VAXTPU procedure • *Text Processing*, 1–69

Interactive
assignment of symbols • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL1–262
help • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–233

Interactive command
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 1–1

Interactive execution of command procedure •
Command Procedures, 1–5

Interactive mode
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–6; *DCL Concepts*, 1–1

Interchange environment
protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–7

/INTERFACE qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1–12

Intermediate file
with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3–48, 3–53

/INTERMEDIATE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–14, 5–2, 6–4

Interrupting a DCL command • *DCL Concepts*, 2–1
to 2–3

Interruption • *EDT Ref*, EDT–7
recovering from • *EDT Ref*, EDT–169

Invoking • *EVE Ref*, 1–5

ISO standard • *Files and Devices*, B–1
structure of magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*,
1–6

Iterative substitution
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
during the three phases of command processing •
DCL Concepts, 7–4
in an expression • *DCL Concepts*, 7–6
using apostrophes • *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
using command synonyms • *DCL Concepts*, 7–6

Iterative translation
See also Logical name translation
and SHOW LOGICAL command • *Using VMS*, 4–4
and SHOW TRANSLATION command • *Using
VMS*, 4–4
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–4, 4–12; *DCL
Concepts*, 4–3, 4–12
preventing • *Using VMS*, 4–13

J

Job
defining default CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL1–253, DCL2–204, DCL2–347
defining maximum CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL1–253, DCL2–205, DCL2–348
deleting from queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–136,
DCL1–143
redirecting to another queue • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL1–46
removing from queue
with ASSIGN/MERGE command • *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL1–46

Job batch card
end of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–208

JOB card
password • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–9

JOB command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–266 to
DCL1–271

Job logical name
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
function in a job tree • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL
Concepts*, 4–6

Job logical name table
canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–105
default contents • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6

Job logical name table (Cont.)
 including logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116
 limiting its size • *DCL Concepts*, 4-17
 list of default contents of • *Using VMS*, 4-6
 logical name for • *Using VMS*, 4-6; *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
 Job tree • *Using VMS*, 3-5
 definition • *Using VMS*, 4-5; *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
 JOURNAL file type • *EDT Ref*, EDT-7
 Journal
 EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-195, DCL1-198
 VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-195, DCL1-198
 Journal file • *EDT Ref*, EDT-7, EDT-169; *EVE Ref*, 1-12, 1-15
 deleting • *EVE Ref*, 1-23
 directory for • *EVE Ref*, 1-21
 EDT • *Using VMS*, 8-54; *Text Processing*, 2-6, 2-36
 EVE • *Using VMS*, 8-23
 EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-37
 naming • *EVE Ref*, 1-21
 saving • *EDT Ref*, EDT-138
 with /SAVE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT-140, EDT-161
 Journaling • *EVE Ref*, 1-12
 EVE
 buffer-change • *Text Processing*, 1-37; *EVE Ref*, 1-2, 1-12, 1-15
 keystroke • *Text Processing*, 1-37; *EVE Ref*, 1-12, 1-15
 Journaling facility • *EDT Ref*, EDT-7
 /JOURNAL qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-12
 .JUSTIFY command
 example • *DSR Ref*, 2-71
 Justifying text
 See also Text formatting
 example • *DSR Ref*, 2-71
 using DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-14

K

.KEEP command • *DSR Ref*, 2-73
 example • *DSR Ref*, 2-73
 /KEEP qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 5-11
 Kernel mode
 See also Access mode
 Key
 See also Key definition
 equal • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-2

Key (Cont.)
 function • *Using VMS*, 1-17 to 1-19
 multiple • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-2
 sort • *Using VMS*, 1-38
 specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-1, SORT-2, SORT-66
 data type • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-26
 order • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-26
 position • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-26
 size • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-26
 Keyboard keys • *VMS Intro*, 1-1
 Key definition • *EDT Ref*, EDT-131
 assigning • *Using VMS*, 1-24, 1-25
 in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8-71
 in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8-39
 definable keys • *Using VMS*, 1-24; *DCL Concepts*, 2-9
 deleting • *Using VMS*, 1-26
 description • *DCL Concepts*, 2-9
 displaying • *Using VMS*, 1-26; *Mail*, MAIL-102; *EDT Ref*, EDT-38
 EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-44, 2-48
 EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-60
 in an initialization file (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-61
 preset • *EDT Ref*, EDT-215
 Key names • *EVE Ref*, 1-25
 Key name specifier
 with DEFINE KEY • *EDT Ref*, EDT-130
 Keypad
 ACL Editor diagram • *Using VMS*, 7-15
 application
 setting for DECterm • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-98
 default definitions • *Mail*, MAIL-15
 default editing keys for EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-5
 default editing keys for EVE • *Text Processing*, 1-4
 displaying EDT keypad in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8-23
 displaying EVE keypad • *Using VMS*, 8-23
 displaying WPS keypad in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8-23
 EDT option • *Using VMS*, 8-49
 EDT option (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-6
 EVE
 on VT100-series terminal • *Using VMS*, 8-6
 on VT200- and VT300-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8-6
 getting help for
 EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-36
 MAIL diagram • *Using VMS*, 1-35
 WPS option (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-6
 Keypad commands
 list of by function • *EDT Ref*, EDT-15

Index

Keypad diagram • *EVE Ref*, EVE-72

Keypad key numbers
figure of • *EDT Ref*, EDT-10

Keypad keys
See also SHOW KEY command
defining • *EDT Ref*, EDT-8, EDT-9
figure of VT100-series terminals • *EDT Ref*, EDT-3
figure of VT52-series terminals • *EDT Ref*, EDT-3
redefining • *EDT Ref*, EDT-9

Keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-2, EDT-4
See also SHOW KEYPAD command
changing to line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
deleting text with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-14
editing file • *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-2, 2-7
finding text with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-16
HELP key • *EDT Ref*, EDT-2
inserting text with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-10
moving text with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-18
moving the cursor with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-10
replacing text with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-20
restoring text with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-14

Keypad mode definitions
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT-3

/KEY qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-26, SORT-66

Keys
Alt combinations • *EVE Ref*, 1-25
DECwindows-style • *EVE Ref*, 1-27, EVE-164
shifted function • *EVE Ref*, 1-25

Keys defined
list of • *EVE Ref*, EVE-72

Key state • *Using VMS*, 1-25
changing • *Using VMS*, 1-25

Keystroke journaling • *EVE Ref*, 1-12, 1-20, 1-23
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-36
restrictions • *EVE Ref*, 1-24
with software performance report • *EVE Ref*, 1-24

Keyword • *VMS Intro*, 1-4
abbreviating • *DCL Concepts*, 1-12
definition • *Using VMS*, 1-9; *DCL Concepts*, 1-3; *DSR Ref*, 1-2

KS (KED substitute) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-294
See also Cursor positioning

L

Label
ANSI • *Files and Devices*, B-1, B-3
command interpreter rules for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-52, DCL1-227, DCL1-229
DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
definition • *Using VMS*, 1-9
EOF (end-of-file) • *Files and Devices*, B-16
EOV (end-of-volume) • *Files and Devices*, B-16
HDR1 • *Files and Devices*, B-10
HDR2 • *Files and Devices*, B-13
HDR3 • *Files and Devices*, B-16
HDR4 • *Files and Devices*, B-16
header • *Files and Devices*, B-9
in command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1-4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-52, DCL1-227, DCL1-229
syntax • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-227, DCL1-229
in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1-8
ISO • *Files and Devices*, B-1
specifying for volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-241
trailer • *Files and Devices*, 1-7, B-16
VOL1 • *Files and Devices*, B-8
volume header • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240
with the GOSUB command • *Command Procedures*, 5-10
with the GOTO command • *Command Procedures*, 5-9
writing on volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240

LANDSCAPE option • *DSR Ref*, 4-9

Language compilers
effects of qualifiers on output files • *DCL Concepts*, 1-10 to 1-11

Laser printers
LN01 • *DSR Ref*, B-1
LN01E • *DSR Ref*, B-1
LN03 • *DSR Ref*, B-1

LAST command
See Reading

.LAYOUT command • *DSR Ref*, 2-75
example • *DSR Ref*, 2-75

.LE.
in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6-7

LEARN command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-79 to EVE-80
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-61

Learn sequence
assigning to a key (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-61

- Learn sequence (Cont.)
- canceling (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–61
 - defining • *Using VMS*, 8–40
 - definition (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–59
 - saving (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–61
- LEFT arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5; *EDT Ref*, EDT–77, EDT–295
- See also Cursor movement
- moving cursor with • *Using VMS*, 1–18
 - moving the cursor with • *Text Processing*, 1–8
- .LEFT MARGIN command • *Text Processing*, 3–12; *DSR Ref*, 2–78
- .LES.
- in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- Less than operator
- symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- Less than or equal to operator
- symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- Letter
- chapter number (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3–33
 - page number (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3–34
- Lettered list
- See List
- Lexical functions • *VMS Intro*, 5–8; *Command Procedures*, B–1 to B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–274
- and logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4–4
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 5–9; *DCL Concepts*, 5–6; *Command Procedures*, 2–11, 4–1
 - evaluating • *Using VMS*, 5–10; *Command Procedures*, 2–11
- F\$CONTEXT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–275
- F\$CSID • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–280
- F\$CVSI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–282
- F\$CVTIME • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–284
- F\$CVUI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–286
- F\$DEVICE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–287
- F\$DIRECTORY • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–289
- F\$EDIT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–290
- F\$ELEMENT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–292
- F\$ENVIRONMENT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–294
- F\$EXTRACT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–297
- F\$FAO • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–299
- F\$FILE_ATTRIBUTES • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–306
- F\$GETDVI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–309
- F\$GETJPI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–322
- F\$GETQUI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–328
- F\$GETSYI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–344
- F\$IDENTIFIER • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–349
- Lexical functions (Cont.)
- F\$INTEGER • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–351
- F\$LENGTH • *VMS Intro*, 5–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–352
- F\$LOCATE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–353
- F\$MESSAGE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–355
- F\$MODE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–356
- F\$PARSE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–358
- F\$PID • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–361
- F\$PRIVILEGE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–363
- F\$PROCESS • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–364
- F\$SEARCH • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–365
- F\$SETPRV • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–368
- F\$STRING • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–372
- F\$TIME • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–373
- F\$TRNLNM • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–374
- F\$TYPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–378
- F\$USER • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–380
- F\$VERIFY • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–381
- invoking • *Using VMS*, 5–9
- list of functions used to save and restore process characteristics • *Using VMS*, 6–34
- overview • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–272
- specifying arguments for • *Command Procedures*, 2–11
- summary of • *Command Procedures*, B–1
- symbol substitution in • *Using VMS*, 5–6
- syntax • *Using VMS*, 5–9; *DCL Concepts*, 5–6
- using in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 5–9, 6–12
- with WRITE command • *Command Procedures*, 6–5
- Lexical input phase
- See Command input scanning
- Library
- object module • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
- LIBRARY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–383
- LICENSE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–384
- License Management Utility (LICENSE) • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–285
- Licenses
- displaying active • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–285
- Limit working set
- displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
- Line breaks • *DSR Ref*, 2–10
- LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–56; *EDT Ref*, EDT–78; *EVE Ref*, EVE–81
- See also Cursor movement
- moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–9
- Line commands
- list of by function • *EDT Ref*, EDT–115

Index

Line editing

See also Command line

See also Editing the command line

LINEFEED • *EDT Ref*, EDT-79

See also Deleting text

LINEFEED key • *Using VMS*, 1-18; *DCL Concepts*, 2-6

EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-14

LINE keypad function

EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-11

Line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-5

changing to keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-1

changing to nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
command

with EXT (extend) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-288

copying text with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-30

deleting text with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-27

editing file • *EDT Ref*, EDT-1

EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-2, 2-22

HELP • *EDT Ref*, EDT-2

inserting text with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-24

line numbers (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2-22

moving text with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-29

qualifiers • *EDT Ref*, EDT-6

replacing text with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-28,
2-30

specifiers • *EDT Ref*, EDT-6

specifying a range with EDT • *Text Processing*,
2-25

Line numbers

with LINE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-81

Line spacing • *DSR Ref*, 2-115, 2-116

/LINES_PER_PAGE=n qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 6-7

Line terminator • *Using VMS*, 1-19; *DCL Concepts*,
2-1

LINK command • *VMS Intro*, 4-2, 4-8, 4-13;

Using VMS, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 4-13; *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL1-385 to DCL1-391

Linker • *VMS Intro*, 4-2

memory allocation file • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL1-386, DCL1-387

Linker (LINK)

directing output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-385

invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-385

Link option specification records

analyzing in object file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28

List

bulleted (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-7

creating • *DSR Ref*, 2-79

elements in • *DSR Ref*, 2-82

formatting • *Using VMS*, 9-8; *DSR Ref*, A-3

List (Cont.)

formatting with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-6

lettered (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-10

lettering in • *DSR Ref*, 2-20

numbering in • *DSR Ref*, 2-20

numbering of • *DSR Ref*, 2-90

.LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12; *DSR
Ref*, 2-79

example • *DSR Ref*, 2-82

.LIST ELEMENT command • *Text Processing*, 3-6,
3-12; *DSR Ref*, 2-82

List files

in directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-159

.LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3-12, 3-22,
3-25, 3-26; *DSR Ref*, 2-83

LK201 keyboard

arrow keys • *EDT Ref*, EDT-3

DELETE key • *EDT Ref*, EDT-56

DO key • *EDT Ref*, EDT-61

F13 key • *EDT Ref*, EDT-79

figure of • *EDT Ref*, EDT-4

Find key • *EDT Ref*, EDT-69

function keys • *EDT Ref*, EDT-3, EDT-130

HELP key • *EDT Ref*, EDT-76

INSERT HERE key • *EDT Ref*, EDT-84

LN01E laser printer

See Printers

LN01 laser printer

See Printers

LN03 laser printer

See Printers

LNI file • *DSR Ref*, B-1

font definitions • *DSR Ref*, B-3

LNMSDCL_LOGICAL • *DCL Concepts*, 4-10

LNMSDIRECTORIES • *DCL Concepts*, 4-10

LNMSFILE_DEV • *DCL Concepts*, 4-10

to redefine the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 4-16

LNMSGROUP • *Using VMS*, 4-7; *DCL Concepts*,
4-6, 4-9, 4-10

LNMSJOB • *Using VMS*, 4-6; *DCL Concepts*, 4-6,
4-9, 4-10

LNMSPERMANENT_MAILBOX • *DCL Concepts*,
4-10

LNMSPROCESS • *Using VMS*, 4-5; *DCL Concepts*,
4-5, 4-9

LNMSPROCESS_DIRECTORY • *Using VMS*, 4-9;
DCL Concepts, 4-8, 4-9

LNMSPROCESS_TABLE • *DCL Concepts*, 4-9

LNMSYSTEM • *Using VMS*, 4-7; *DCL Concepts*,
4-7, 4-11

LNMSYSTEM_DIRECTORY • *Using VMS*, 4-9;
DCL Concepts, 4-8, 4-11

- LNMSYSTEM_TABLE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
- LNMS\$TEMPORARY_MAILBOX • *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
- Local node
- copying files from remote node to • *Using VMS*, 2–14
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1–3
 - displaying remote files from • *Using VMS*, 2–11
- Local symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1, DCL1–5
- Local symbol table
- definition • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
 - deleting symbols from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–145
 - entering symbol in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–263
 - in the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
 - P1 through P8 • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
 - search order • *Using VMS*, 5–5
- Locating text
- buffer specifier
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–120
 - CLSS (clear search string) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–270
 - FIND • *EDT Ref*, EDT–61, EDT–69, EDT–143
 - FNDNXT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–71
 - KS (KED substitute) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–294
 - SET SEARCH • *EDT Ref*, EDT–69, EDT–192
 - SHOW SEARCH • *EDT Ref*, EDT–227
 - SSEL (search and select) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–312
 - string specifier
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–241
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–313
- Lock limit
- specifying for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
 - specifying for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
- Log file
- contents of • *Command Procedures*, 8–5
 - examining during execution of batch job • *Command Procedures*, 8–5
 - for batch job • *Using VMS*, 3–9
 - status when batch job is stopped abnormally • *Command Procedures*, 8–8
- Logging in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392 to DCL1–395
- Logging out • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–396
- and device access • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
- Logical name • *VMS Intro*, 3–8, 4–14; *Mail*, MAIL–15
- See also Job logical name
 - See also Logical name table
 - See also Process logical name
- Logical name (Cont.)
- access modes • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–14; *Command Procedures*, 2–4
 - as device name • *Using VMS*, 2–10
 - assigning • *Command Procedures*, 2–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–39, DCL1–114
 - assigning to device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
 - attributes of • *Command Procedures*, 2–4
 - canceling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
 - concealed device name • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
 - creating • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2; *Command Procedures*, 2–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–39, DCL1–114
 - creating a table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–93
 - deassigning using CLOSE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–58
 - defined as a search list • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 4–18
 - defining • *Using VMS*, 4–2
 - definition • *Command Procedures*, 2–1
 - deleting • *Command Procedures*, 2–2
 - differences from symbols • *Command Procedures*, 2–15
 - displaying • *Using VMS*, 4–4; *Command Procedures*, 2–4
 - equivalence name for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–288, DCL2–329
 - translation of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–288, DCL2–329
 - equivalence name • *Using VMS*, 4–1
 - EVE\$INIT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–194; *EVE Ref*, 1–11, 1–24
 - for a mounted disk or tape • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - for a network • *Using VMS*, 4–16
 - for a node specification • *Using VMS*, 4–16; *DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
 - for a temporary mailbox • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - in a file specification • *Command Procedures*, 2–2
 - in an input file list • *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
 - in the device field of a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
 - MAIL\$EDIT • *EVE Ref*, 1–24
 - overview • *Using VMS*, 4–1; *DCL Concepts*, 4–1
 - placing in a user-defined table • *DCL Concepts*, 4–16
 - preventing definition in subprocesses • *Using VMS*, 3–8
 - process-permanent • *Using VMS*, 4–17
 - defining equivalence name for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53

Index

Logical name

- process-permanent (Cont.)
 - defining equivalence name for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53
 - rules for creating • *Using VMS*, 4-2; *DCL Concepts*, 4-2
 - search list • *Using VMS*, 4-15; *Command Procedures*, 2-4
 - system-created • *Using VMS*, 4-17
 - system default • *VMS Intro*, 3-10
 - system-permanent • *Using VMS*, 4-20
 - to obtain output value • *Command Procedures*, 3-12
 - to refer to a device • *Command Procedures*, 2-2
- TPU\$COMMAND • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-191; *EVE Ref*, 1-8
- TPU\$DEBUG • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-193; *EVE Ref*, 1-10
- TPU\$DISPLAY_MANAGER • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-193; *EVE Ref*, 1-10
- TPU\$JOURNAL • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-196
- TPU\$SECTION • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-200; *EVE Ref*, 1-16, 1-24
- TPU\$WORK • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-202; *EVE Ref*, 1-19
- translation in file specifications • *Using VMS*, 4-2; *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
- translation of • *Command Procedures*, 2-1
- use in programming • *VMS Intro*, 4-14
- use of the colon • *DCL Concepts*, 4-2
- use with certain commands • *Phone*, PHONE-8
- with the OPEN command • *Command Procedures*, 6-1

Logical name directory table

- definition • *Using VMS*, 4-9; *DCL Concepts*, 4-1, 4-8

- process • *Using VMS*, 4-9; *DCL Concepts*, 4-8
- system • *Using VMS*, 4-10; *DCL Concepts*, 4-9

Logical name inclusion

- in group logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116
- in job logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116
- in process logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116
- in system logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116

Logical names

- TPU\$JOURNAL • *EVE Ref*, 1-21

Logical name table • *Files and Devices*, 3-7

- See also Group logical name table

- See also Job logical name table

Logical name table (Cont.)

- See also Process logical name table

- See also System logical name table

- ACL-based protection • *DCL Concepts*, 4-18

- creating • *Using VMS*, 4-14; *Command Procedures*, 2-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-93

- defining access mode • *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 4-17

- definition • *Using VMS*, 4-5; *DCL Concepts*, 4-1, 4-4; *Command Procedures*, 2-3

- deleting • *Using VMS*, 4-14; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104

- displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-288

- group • *Command Procedures*, 2-3

- including a user-defined table in the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 4-16

- job • *Command Procedures*, 2-3

- limiting its size • *DCL Concepts*, 4-16

- list of system-provided • *Using VMS*, 4-1; *DCL Concepts*, 4-1

- process • *Command Procedures*, 2-3

- process-private • *Using VMS*, 4-5; *DCL Concepts*, 4-15

- rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 4-15

- search order • *Using VMS*, 4-5, 4-12; *DCL Concepts*, 4-11

- shareable • *Using VMS*, 4-6; *DCL Concepts*, 4-6, 4-15

- definition • *Using VMS*, 4-5

- system • *Command Procedures*, 2-3

- UIC-based protection • *DCL Concepts*, 4-18

Logical name table protection

- access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8-10

- how to set • *DCL Concepts*, 8-10

Logical name translation

- and wildcards • *Using VMS*, 4-15

- default search order • *Using VMS*, 4-11; *DCL Concepts*, 4-11

- default values • *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 4-13

- in file specifications • *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 4-13 to 4-14

- iterative • *Using VMS*, 4-12; *DCL Concepts*, 4-12

- preventing iterative translation • *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 4-13

- when the file specification contains a wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 4-19

Logical operators • *Using VMS*, 5-12

Logical queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-252

- deassigning • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-109

Login • *VMS Intro*, 1-1

- automatic • *Using VMS*, 1-3

- Login (Cont.)
- dial-in • *Using VMS*, 1–4
 - failure • *VMS Intro*, 1–2
 - manual • *Using VMS*, 1–1
 - network • *Using VMS*, 1–3
 - procedure • *VMS Intro*, 1–2
- LOGIN.COM file
- See Login command file, Login command procedure
- Login command file • *VMS Intro*, 5–9
- Login command procedure • *Files and Devices*, 2–8; *Command Procedures*, 1–9
- executing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
 - execution of for batch jobs • *Command Procedures*, 8–2
 - location of • *Command Procedures*, 1–11
 - personal • *Using VMS*, 6–4; *Command Procedures*, 1–9
 - defining EVE\$INIT in • *Using VMS*, 8–44
 - defining keys in • *Using VMS*, 1–25
 - defining logical names in • *Using VMS*, 4–1
 - defining symbols in • *Using VMS*, 1–24
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1–3, 6–4
 - executed as batch jobs • *Using VMS*, 3–9
 - location of • *Using VMS*, 6–4
 - sample • *Using VMS*, 6–4
 - specifying alternate file specification • *Using VMS*, 6–6
 - specifying alternate • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–393
 - system • *Using VMS*, 1–2
 - system-defined • *Command Procedures*, 1–9
- Login directory file • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
- LOGINOUT.EXE file
- and detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–56
- Logout • *VMS Intro*, 1–9
- LOGOUT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–9; *Using VMS*, 1–5, 3–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–396 to DCL1–397
- message • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–396
 - multiple • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–396
 - network • *Using VMS*, 1–4
- /LOG qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–14, 5–4, 6–8
- Longest record length
- See LRL
- Longword
- definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1
- Longword dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176
- Loop
- in a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 5–14
- LOWERCASE command • *Using VMS*, 8–30
- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–46
 - Lowercase flag • *DSR Ref*, 3–13
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 3–13
 - pairing • *DSR Ref*, 3–13
 - recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2–50
- LOWERCASE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *EVE Ref*, EVE–82
- formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–40
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20
- Low-order unit
- definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1
- LRL (longest record length) • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
- .LT.
- in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
- .LTS.
- in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
-
- ## M
-
- Machine code • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
- Macro
- deleting • *EDT Ref*, EDT–133
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–49
 - saving • *EDT Ref*, EDT–133
- MACRO command • *VMS Intro*, 4–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–398 to DCL1–403
- Macro name specifier
- with DEFINE MACRO • *EDT Ref*, EDT–133
- Magnetic tape
- accessing
 - examples of • *Files and Devices*, 4–13
 - allocation of • *Files and Devices*, 3–1, 4–15
 - ANSI-labeled
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
 - basic concepts of • *Files and Devices*, 1–6
 - block • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
 - copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
 - deallocating drives • *Files and Devices*, 3–20
 - density • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
 - device characteristics for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–177
 - dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
 - DOS–11 • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
 - file • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
 - reading • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
 - file protection
 - See also Protection
 - initializing • *Files and Devices*, 3–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240
 - installation routine • *Files and Devices*, 2–4

Index

Magnetic tape (Cont.)

- interrecord gap (IRG) • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
- label format • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
- modifying device characteristics • *Files and Devices*, 4–10
- mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
 - See also MOUNT command
- overriding overwrite protection on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246
- reading from • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- record blocking • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
- record format • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
- retrieving device information • *Files and Devices*, 4–6
- runaway stop • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–241
- specifying block size for • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
- specifying record size for • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
- specifying volume density • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–242
- 9-track drive • *Files and Devices*, B–1
- volume • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - See also Volume
- volume protection
 - See Protection
- volume set
 - See Volume set
- writing files to • *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 4–19

Magnetic tape ancillary control process

- See MTAACP

Magnetic tape volume

- See Tape volume

MAIL

- See Mail Utility

- MAIL\$EDIT logical name • *EVE Ref*, 1–24
- MAIL\$INIT file • *Mail*, MAIL–16
- MAIL\$SYSTEM_FLAGS logical name • *Mail*, MAIL–14
- MAIL.MAI file • *Mail*, MAIL–1

Mailbox

- process termination • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–58

MAIL command • *Using VMS*, 1–27; *Mail*, MAIL–57; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–404

- See also SEND command

MAIL folder

- creating • *Using VMS*, 1–33
- deleting • *Using VMS*, 1–34
- displaying list of • *Using VMS*, 1–33
- MAIL • *Using VMS*, 1–31, 1–32
- NEWMAIL • *Using VMS*, 1–30, 1–32
- selecting • *Using VMS*, 1–33
- WASTEBASKET • *Using VMS*, 1–32

Mail subdirectory

- creating • *Using VMS*, 1–27

Mail Utility (MAIL) • *VMS Intro*, 1–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–404

- commands • *Mail*, MAIL–24 to MAIL–106
- creating mail files • *Using VMS*, 1–34
- DCL commands • *Mail*, MAIL–1
- DCL qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL–19 to MAIL–23
- deleting a message in • *Using VMS*, 1–32
- displaying information about • *Mail*, MAIL–99
- exiting • *Using VMS*, 1–27; *Mail*, MAIL–18
- exiting from • *Mail*, MAIL–47, MAIL–68
- extracting a message to a file with • *Using VMS*, 1–31
- invoking • *Using VMS*, 1–27; *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–18

keypad

- commands • *Using VMS*, 1–34
- diagram • *Using VMS*, 1–35
- notification of • *Mail*, MAIL–1
- protecting mail files in • *Using VMS*, 7–11
- protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
- reading a message in • *Using VMS*, 1–30 to 1–31
- sending a file from DCL level with • *Using VMS*, 1–29
- sending a file in MAIL with • *Using VMS*, 1–28, 2–16
- sending a message over network with • *Using VMS*, 1–28
- sending a message to a distribution list with • *Using VMS*, 1–29
- setting default editor in • *Using VMS*, 1–35
- specifying mail files • *Mail*, MAIL–11
- using EVE within • *EVE Ref*, 1–24
- using text editor in • *Using VMS*, 1–28
- wastebasket folder • *Mail*, MAIL–8

Mapping pointer allocation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–248

Margin • *DSR Ref*, 2–69

- positioning right • *DSR Ref*, 2–104
- right • *DSR Ref*, 4–21
- setting • *DSR Ref*, 2–78, A–2
- setting right • *DSR Ref*, 2–105

Margin adjustment

- DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–5

Margins

- setting with EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–40, 1–41

MARK command • *Using VMS*, 8–19; *Mail*, MAIL–59; *EVE Ref*, EVE–83

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–32
- using (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–32

- MARK name
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–32
- Mass storage device
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- Master file directory
 - See MFD
- Match size
 - specifying with DIFFERENCES command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–155
- Maximum record size • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
- MEC file • *DSR Ref*, 5–3
 - with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3–49
- Media
 - See also Disk
 - See also Magnetic tape
- /MEDIA_FORMAT qualifier
 - for INITIALIZE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246, DCL2–177
- Member number
 - in UIC • *Using VMS*, 7–2
- Memo
 - formatting with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3–12
- Memory
 - displaying
 - error count for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–279
 - displaying availability and use of
 - process balance slots • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292
 - process entry slots • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292
 - modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–147
 - replacing virtual contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–147
 - virtual examination of contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–209
- Memory allocation file
 - brief format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–386
 - cross-reference format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–386
 - full format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–387
- Menu entries • *EVE Ref*, 1–2
- MERGE command • *Using VMS*, 1–37, 1–42; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–405
 - See also Sort/Merge Utility
- Merging
 - of DIFFERENCES • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–155
 - of queues • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–46
- Message
 - leaving a • *Phone*, PHONE–17
 - sending to terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–38
- MESSAGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–406
- Message count
 - correcting with READ/NEW • *Mail*, MAIL–15
- Message file
 - setting format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–179
- Messages
 - answering • *Mail*, MAIL–26, MAIL–73
 - copying to a file • *Mail*, MAIL–32, MAIL–48
 - copying to another folder • *Mail*, MAIL–32
 - creating a subdirectory for • *Mail*, MAIL–12
 - deleting • *Mail*, MAIL–39, MAIL–66
 - displaying • *Mail*, MAIL–35
 - editing • *Mail*, MAIL–44
 - moving between folders • *Mail*, MAIL–39
 - moving to a folder • *Mail*, MAIL–50, MAIL–60
 - organizing with folders • *Mail*, MAIL–9
 - printing • *Mail*, MAIL–63, MAIL–91
 - reading • *Mail*, MAIL–2, MAIL–30, MAIL–69
 - recovering • *Mail*, MAIL–39
 - searching • *Mail*, MAIL–75
 - selecting • *Mail*, MAIL–76
 - sending • *Mail*, MAIL–57, MAIL–79
- Messages buffer
 - displaying contents of (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–52
- /MESSAGES qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–16
- Message window
 - description of (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–2
 - displaying contents of Messages buffer (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–51
- MEX file • *DSR Ref*, 6–6
 - generating • *DSR Ref*, 6–6
 - with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3–53
- MFD (master file directory) • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *Files and Devices*, A–2
 - See also Directory structure
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - displaying contents of • *Using VMS*, 2–21
- \$\$Minutes • *DSR Ref*, 3–18
- Modem • *Using VMS*, 1–4
- Mode of buffer
 - See also CHANGE MODE command
 - commands and keys affected • *EVE Ref*, EVE–27
- Modes
 - of transferring files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–215
- MODIFIABLE keyword
 - SET BUFFER command (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–50
- /MODIFY qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1–13
- Module header records
 - analyzing in object file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28

Index

- Module object
 - analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
 - end-of-file records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
 - Module traceback records
 - analyzing in object file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
 - MONITOR command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–407
 - \$\$Month • *DSR Ref*, 3–18
 - MOUNT command • *Using VMS*, 2–10, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–6, 3–6, 3–20; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–408
 - and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
 - and DISMOUNT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
 - /ASSIST qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
 - /AUTOMATIC qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–18
 - /BIND qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–9
 - /BLOCKSIZE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–12, 5–8, B–14
 - /CACHE=TAPE_DATA qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
 - /FOREIGN qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–13, 4–13, 5–6
 - /GROUP qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
 - /HDR3 qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
 - /INITIALIZE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–18
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - /NOLABEL qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–8
 - /OVERRIDE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–13, 4–16
 - /OWNER_UIC qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
 - protection codes • *Files and Devices*, 4–11
 - /PROTECTION qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
 - qualifiers • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
 - /RECORDSIZE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–15, 5–8, B–15
 - specifying logical names • *Files and Devices*, 3–6
 - specifying record size • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
 - specifying UIC • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
 - /SYSTEM qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
- Mount request • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
- Mouse
 - defining buttons • *EVE Ref*, 1–28
 - to select text • *EVE Ref*, EVE–143
 - with status line indicators • *EVE Ref*, EVE–25, EVE–27, EVE–92, EVE–151
- "move" • *EDT Ref*, EDT–296
 - See also Cursor movement
- MOVE BY LINE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–84
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–9
- MOVE BY PAGE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *EVE Ref*, EVE–85
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–9
 - with WPS keypad • *EVE Ref*, EVE–186
- MOVE BY WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *EVE Ref*, EVE–86
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–9
- MOVE command • *VMS Intro*, 1–12; *Using VMS*, 1–33; *Mail*, MAIL–10, MAIL–60; *EDT Ref*, EDT–150
 - See also FILE command
 - EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–29
- MOVE DOWN command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–87
- MOVE LEFT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–88
- MOVE RIGHT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–89
- MOVE UP command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–90
- Moving text
 - APPEND • *EDT Ref*, EDT–261
 - buffer specifier
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–120
 - COPY • *EDT Ref*, EDT–125
 - CUT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–50, EDT–275
 - /DUPLICATE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT–137
 - INCLUDE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–147
 - MOVE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–150
 - OPEN LINE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–80
 - PASTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–20, EDT–84, EDT–298
 - SEL (select) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–307
 - SELECT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–95
 - string specifier
 - keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–99
 - TOP • *EDT Ref*, EDT–325
- MTAAPC (magnetic tape ancillary control process) • *Files and Devices*, B–1
- Multifile/multivolume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B–7
- Multifile/single-volume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B–5
- Multinational characters • *DSR Ref*, 2–14
- Multinational collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1–40
- Multiple buffers
 - editing with EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–56
- Multiple file specifications
 - in a parameter list • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
- Multiple keys
 - number allowed • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–28
 - rules for specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–28
- Multivolume file • *Files and Devices*, 1–7

N

"n" specifier

- with /DUPLICATE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT-137
- with SET WRAP • *EDT Ref*, EDT-204
- with TAB ADJUST • *EDT Ref*, EDT-249

Name

- See also Logical name
- detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- generic device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15
- logical
 - canceling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104
 - deassigning • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-58
 - subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
 - symbol definition • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-1, DCL1-5

Named directory specification

- definition • *Using VMS*, 2-8; *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
- format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2-8; *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
- rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2-8; *DCL Concepts*, 3-9

Names for keys • *EVE Ref*, 1-25NCS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-1

.NE.

- in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6-7

.NES.

- in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6-2

Nested command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1-7

- default Ctrl/Y action • *Command Procedures*, 7-9

Network • *VMS Intro*, 3-1

- executing programs across • *Using VMS*, 3-4
- link • *Using VMS*, 1-4
- login • *Using VMS*, 1-3
- logout • *Using VMS*, 1-4
- sending mail over • *Using VMS*, 1-28
- use with • *Phone*, PHONE-8

Network file specification

- See also File specification
- conventional format • *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
- foreign file format • *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
- task specification string • *DCL Concepts*, 3-3

Network HSC node

- connecting to a remote HSC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-173
- connecting to a storage controller • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-171

Networking • *Mail*, MAIL-6

Network node

- See also Access control string
- See also Node name
- See also SET HOST command
- See also SET HOST/DUP command
- See also SET HOST/HSC command
- accessing a local node • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
- accessing a remote node • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
- accessing a remote node with an access control string • *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
- and batch jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-382
- connecting to a remote processor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-149

NEW command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-91

- for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-48
- writing buffer to a file using (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-54

NEXT BUFFER command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-92

- for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-48

NEXT command • *Mail*, MAIL-62; *EDT Ref*, EDT-152

- See also SUBSTITUTE NEXT command

NEXT SCREEN command

- moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-9

NEXT SCREEN command/BEGIN • *EVE Ref*, EVE-93NEXT SCREEN command/END • *EVE Ref*, EVE-93

Next Screen key

- See also +Sect key
- on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT-93

NEXT WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-35; *EVE Ref*, EVE-94

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-56
- in window environment (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-55

- moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-9

.NO AUTOJUSTIFY command • *DSR Ref*, 2-3.NO AUTOPARAGRAPH command • *DSR Ref*, 2-4.NO AUTOSUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3-42; *DSR Ref*, 2-6.NO AUTOTABLE command • *DSR Ref*, 2-7/NOBOLD qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4-6/NOCHANGE_BARS qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4-7.NO CONTROL CHARACTERS command • *DSR Ref*, 2-14.NO DATE command • *DSR Ref*, 2-15

Index

- Node • *VMS Intro*, 3–1
- /NODEBUG qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–8
- Node field
 - default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
 - in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
- Node name • *Mail*, MAIL–6, MAIL–7, MAIL–15
 - See also Access control string
 - See also Node field
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
 - using a logical name • *Using VMS*, 4–16; *DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
- Node names
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331
- Node specification • *VMS Intro*, 3–1
- /NOECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–14
- .NO FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3–15; *DSR Ref*, 2–39
- .NO FLAGS ACCEPT command • *DSR Ref*, 2–41
- .NO FLAGS BOLD command • *DSR Ref*, 2–43
- .NO FLAGS BREAK command • *DSR Ref*, 2–44
- .NO FLAGS CAPITALIZE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–45
- .NO FLAGS COMMENT command • *DSR Ref*, 2–46
- .NO FLAGS CONTROL command • *DSR Ref*, 2–47
- .NO FLAGS HYPHENATE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–48
- .NO FLAGS INDEX command • *DSR Ref*, 2–49
- .NO FLAGS LOWERCASE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–50
- .NO FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–51
- .NO FLAGS PERIOD command • *DSR Ref*, 2–52
- .NO FLAGS SPACE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–53
- .NO FLAGS SUBINDEX command • *DSR Ref*, 2–54
- .NO FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–55
- .NO FLAGS UNDERLINE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–56
- .NO FLAGS UPPERCASE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–57
- /NOHEADER qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–3
- .NO HEADERS command • *DSR Ref*, 2–63
- /NOINTERMEDIATE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–14
- .NO JUSTIFY command • *Text Processing*, 3–16; *DSR Ref*, 2–71
- .NO KEEP command • *DSR Ref*, 2–73
- Nokeypad commands
 - list of by function • *EDT Ref*, EDT–257
- Nokeypad command specifier
 - with CHANGE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–122
- Nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–6
 - See also SHOW KEYPAD command
 - changing to line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–1
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–31
 - screen editor • *EDT Ref*, EDT–6
- /NOLOG qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–14, 6–8
- Noncommand image • *Using VMS*, 3–4
- Nondefinable keys • *EVE Ref*, 1–27
- Nonfile device
 - protection • *Using VMS*, 7–12
- Noninteractive mode
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 1–1
- Nonpaged dynamic memory
 - displaying availability and use of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292
- Nonprinting character
 - inserting escape characters (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–13
- Nonprinting characters
 - with QUOTE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–107
- Nonprivileged command image
 - interrupting and canceling • *Using VMS*, 1–20 to 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–2
- .NO NUMBER command • *Text Processing*, 3–37; *DSR Ref*, 2–91
- /NOOUTPUT qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–17, 6–8
- /NOPAGE_NUMBERS qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 6–8
- .NO PAGING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–97
- /NOPAUSE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–19
- .NO PERIOD command • *DSR Ref*, 2–100
- /NOREQUIRE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 6–9
- /NORESERVE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 6–9
- /NORIGHT qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–21
- /NOSEQUENCE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–23
- /NOSIMULATE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–24
- .NO SPACE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–84, A–5
- .NO SUBTITLE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–120
- .NOT.
 - in a logical operation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
- Note
 - creating with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3–43
- .NOTE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–86
- Not equal to operator
 - symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- Notes
 - inserting in text • *DSR Ref*, A–3
- /NOTYPE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT–153
 - with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–243

/NOUNDERLINE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–25
 /NOWRAP qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
 <null> • *EDT Ref*, EDT–154
 Null arguments • *DSR Ref*, 1–4
 Null value
 for file name • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 for file type • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 Number
 as fraction • *Using VMS*, 5–9
 assigning to a symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–8
 converting to a string value • *Using VMS*, 5–15;
 DCL Concepts, 6–12
 evaluation of • *Using VMS*, 5–3
 in an expression • *Using VMS*, 5–13
 integer values recognized by DCL • *Using VMS*,
 5–8; *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
 internal storage of • *Using VMS*, 5–9
 .NUMBER APPENDIX command • *DSR Ref*, 2–87
 .NUMBER CHAPTER command • *DSR Ref*, 2–88
 .NUMBER LEVEL command • *DSR Ref*, 2–89
 .NUMBER LIST command • *DSR Ref*, 2–90
 .NUMBER PAGE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–91
 .NUMBER RUNNING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–92
 Number specifier
 with ASC • *EDT Ref*, EDT–262
 with SET LINES • *EDT Ref*, EDT–181
 with SET TAB • *EDT Ref*, EDT–196
 .NUMBER SUBPAGE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–93
 Numeric expression
 comparison operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
 definition • *DCL Concepts*, 6–6
 examples • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1, 6–7, 6–8
 Numeric keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT–2
 /NUMERIC_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15

O

Object
 See System object
 Object file
 analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
 identifying errors • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
 Object module • *VMS Intro*, 4–1
 analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
 end-of-file records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
 linking • *VMS Intro*, 4–8
 Object module library • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
 Octal dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176
 Octal numbers
 in a numeric UIC • *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
 in a UIC directory specification • *DCL Concepts*,
 3–9
 Offset
 definition • *Using VMS*, 5–16; *DCL Concepts*, 6–3
 /OMIT qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–68
 ON command • *Using VMS*, 6–30; *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–2 to DCL2–4
 and command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–2
 and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL1–63
 and Ctrl/Y • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–2
 error in command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–2
 for error handling • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
 interrupt of command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–2
 specifying severity level • *Command Procedures*,
 7–4
 with Ctrl/Y • *Command Procedures*, 7–7
 with severity level • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 ON CONTROL_Y command • *Using VMS*, 6–31
 ONE WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *EVE*
 Ref, EVE–95
 EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–56
 in window environment (EVE) • *Text Processing*,
 1–55
 Online help • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–231
 OPCOM
 enabling terminal to receive messages from • *DCL*
 Dictionary, DCL2–40
 messages to users from • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–47
 OPCOM (Operator Communication Facility) message
 continuation volume request • *Files and Devices*,
 5–4
 Open
 displaying
 names of open files • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–265
 file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–5
 OPEN command • *Using VMS*, 6–13; *Command*
 Procedures, 6–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–5 to
 DCL2–8; *EVE Ref*, EVE–96
 See also CLOSE command
 See also GET FILE command
 See also READ command
 See also WRITE command
 appending records to an existing file • *Command*
 Procedures, 6–9

Index

OPEN command (Cont.)

- creating a new buffer with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–52
- creating a new output file • *Command Procedures*, 6–8
- for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–47
- opening a file for reading • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
- opening a file for writing • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
- opening a shareable file • *Command Procedures*, 6–3
- reading file into buffer with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–54

OPEN LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–56; *EDT Ref*, EDT–80

See also Moving text

OPENLINE keypad function

EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–18

OPEN SELECTED command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–97

- creating a new buffer with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–52
- for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–48
- reading file into buffer with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–54
- using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20

Operand

See also Expression

See also Operator

definition • *DCL Concepts*, 5–7, 6–1

example • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1

Operator

See also Expression

See also Operand

See also REQUEST command

character string • *Using VMS*, 5–12

concatenation • *Using VMS*, 5–12

definition • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 5–7, 6–1

disabling status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40

enabling status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40

example • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1

in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–12

log file closing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–41

log file opening • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–41

logical • *Using VMS*, 5–12, 5–15; *DCL Concepts*, 6–8

numeric • *Using VMS*, 5–13; *DCL Concepts*, 6–7

numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7

Operator (Cont.)

order of evaluation • *Using VMS*, 5–18; *DCL Concepts*, 6–10

reduction • *Using VMS*, 5–12

requesting reply from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–47

rules for data types • *Command Procedures*, 2–13

sending message to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–47

string • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1

string comparison • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

string concatenation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

string reduction • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

Operator Communication Facility

See OPCOM

Operators in condition tests • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–57

Optimizing SORT

system manager options • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–8

user options • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7

Optional keypad keys

using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20

Options file

CONVERT/DOCUMENT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–67

.OR.

in a logical operation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–9

OTHER WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *EVE Ref*, EVE–98

See also NEXT WINDOW command

Output

creating a new file • *Command Procedures*, 6–8

default for batch job command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3–8

default for interactive command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3–8

directing in a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3–7

redefining for interactive command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3–8

suppressing by redefining SYS\$OUTPUT • *Command Procedures*, 3–8

to a terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–14

Output file

EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–197

on exiting • *EVE Ref*, EVE–52

organization • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–3

defaults • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–45, SORT–47, SORT–48

specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–45, SORT–47, SORT–48

preallocation

for optimization • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–40

Output file (Cont.)

- qualifiers • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-3
 - /ALLOCATION • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-40
 - /BUCKET_SIZE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-41
 - /CONTIGUOUS • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-42
 - /FORMAT • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
 - /INDEXED_SEQUENTIAL • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-45
 - /OVERLAY • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-46
 - /RELATIVE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-47
 - /SEQUENTIAL • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-48
- reformatting record fields • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-61
- VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-197
- with /OUTPUT qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-14
- with the SAVE FILE AS command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-140
- with the SAVE FILE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-139
- with WRITE FILE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-250
- Output file specifications for qualifiers
 - /EXECUTABLE • *DCL Concepts*, 1-10
 - file naming conventions • *DCL Concepts*, 1-10 to 1-11
 - /LIST • *DCL Concepts*, 1-10
 - /OBJECT • *DCL Concepts*, 1-10
- /OUTPUT qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4-17, 5-4, 6-8; *EVE Ref*, 1-14
- Output stream
 - defining for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4-6; *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
- Overlay
 - in a string assignment • *DCL Concepts*, 6-3
 - numeric • *Using VMS*, 5-16, 5-17; *DCL Concepts*, 6-9
- Overlaying files using the COPY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-79
- /OVERLAY qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-46
- Override
 - default command interpreter • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392
 - magnetic tape overwrite protection • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246
 - owner identification field • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246
- Overstrike flag • *DSR Ref*, 3-14
- recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2-51
- Overstrike mode
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 2-4
 - editing command line in • *Using VMS*, 1-23
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-12
 - using EVE in • *Using VMS*, 8-11

- OVERSTRIKE MODE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-99
- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-13
- /OVERSTRIKE qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- Overstriking • *DSR Ref*, 2-32, 3-14
 - See also Emphasizing text example • *DSR Ref*, 3-14
- Overwrite protection
 - overriding on magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246
- OWNER category
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8-3
- Owner identifier field
 - writing characters to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-245
- Owner ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7-3
- Ownership
 - display • *Using VMS*, 7-12; *Files and Devices*, 2-13
 - object • *Using VMS*, 7-3
 - specifying for volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246

P

- P0 image
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-388
- P1 through P8 • *Using VMS*, 5-3; *DCL Concepts*, 5-1
- Pad character • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-69
- /PAD qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-69
- Page break
 - with INSERT PAGE BREAK command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-78
 - with MOVE BY PAGE • *EVE Ref*, EVE-85
 - with PAGINATE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-100
 - with WPS keypad • *EVE Ref*, EVE-186
- Page breaks • *DSR Ref*, 2-124
- PAGE command • *Using VMS*, 8-57; *EDT Ref*, EDT-82
 - See also Cursor movement
- .PAGE command • *DSR Ref*, 2-94
- Paged dynamic memory
 - displaying availability and use of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-292
- Page formatting • *DSR Ref*, 2-94, 2-97
 - commands • *DSR Ref*, A-1
 - controlling lines per page • *DSR Ref*, 4-13
 - controlling numbering • *DSR Ref*, A-1
 - controlling size • *DSR Ref*, A-1
 - controlling subpaging • *DSR Ref*, A-1
 - header • *DSR Ref*, 5-5
 - inserting blank lines • *DSR Ref*, 4-12

Index

Page formatting (Cont.)

- list of options • *DSR Ref*, 6–8
- number references • *DSR Ref*, 6–8
- running header • *DSR Ref*, A–1
- size of page • *DSR Ref*, 2–95
- starting new page • *DSR Ref*, 2–119

PAGE keypad function

- EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–12

Page number

- adjusting with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–13
- letter (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3–34
- Roman numeral (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3–34
- suspending with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–17

Page numbering • *DSR Ref*, 2–24, 2–91, 2–119

- displaying • *DSR Ref*, 5–4
- merging in index • *DSR Ref*, 6–3
- range of • *DSR Ref*, 6–3
- running page numbers • *DSR Ref*, 2–92
- subpage • *DSR Ref*, 2–93
- subpage characters • *DSR Ref*, 2–25
- subpages • *DSR Ref*, 2–119

Page size (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3–17

.PAGE SIZE command • *Text Processing*, 3–17; *DSR Ref*, 2–95

/PAGES qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–18

/PAGE_NUMBERS=option qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 6–8

/PAGE_NUMBERS qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 5–4

PAGINATE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–100

- formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–40
- with WPS keypad • *EVE Ref*, EVE–186

Pagination

- keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–40

.PAGING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–97

Paper size

- A4 • *DSR Ref*, 4–9

default

- LN01 • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
- LN01E • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
- LN03 • *DSR Ref*, 4–9

- European • *DSR Ref*, 4–9

- standard • *DSR Ref*, 4–9

Paragraph

- with FILL commands • *EVE Ref*, EVE–59, EVE–61

Paragraph boundaries • *EVE Ref*, 1–3

.PARAGRAPH command • *DSR Ref*, 2–98

Paragraph indent

- setting • *EVE Ref*, EVE–203
- with filling a range • *EVE Ref*, EVE–59, EVE–62
- with WPS Ruler key • *EVE Ref*, EVE–186

Paragraphs

- formatting • *DSR Ref*, 2–4, 2–7, 2–98, 2–114, A–3

Paragraphs (Cont.)

- formatting with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–6

Parameter

- case value of strings • *Command Procedures*, 3–2
- DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
- definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–4; *Using VMS*, 1–9;
DCL Concepts, 1–3
- in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1–8
- in file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–13
- logical names in file specification values • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
- null • *Command Procedures*, 3–2
- passing to a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3–1; *Using VMS*, 5–3, 6–7;
DCL Concepts, 5–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–9, DCL1–52
- passing to batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–381
- rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–11
- specifying for command procedures • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–9
- syntax • *Using VMS*, 1–11; *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
- use of • *VMS Intro*, 1–4
- using a file specification as a value • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6

Parameter list

- defaults for multiple file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
- multiple file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16 to 3–17
- syntax • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–6

Parameter qualifier

- definition • *Using VMS*, 1–13; *DCL Concepts*, 1–7

/PARAMETERS qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 5–11

Parent process

- definition • *Using VMS*, 3–1

Password • *VMS Intro*, 1–1

- changing • *Using VMS*, 1–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–184

- creating • *Using VMS*, 1–2

- in access control string • *Using VMS*, 2–11

- in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 1–4

- in file • *Using VMS*, 1–4

- setting at login • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392

PASSWORD command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–9 to DCL2–10

PASTE command • *Using VMS*, 8–65; *EVE Ref*, EVE–101

- See also INSERT HERE command

- See also Moving text

- keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–84

- moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–18

- nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–298

- PASTE key
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–18
- PATCH command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11
- Patch text records
 - analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–24
- Patch Utility (PATCH)
 - changing code in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11
 - invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11
- /PAUSE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–19
- Pending bad block log file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
- Pending delete
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–25
 - to disable • *EVE Ref*, EVE–200
 - to enable • *EVE Ref*, EVE–205
 - to restore text erased with • *EVE Ref*, EVE–129
 - with DELETE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–38
- Percent sign (%)
 - wildcard • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
 - in input file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 - rules for using • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 - with range specifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT–154
- .PERIOD command • *DSR Ref*, 2–100
- Period flag • *DSR Ref*, 3–15
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 3–15
 - recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2–52
- Permanent buffers • *EVE Ref*, EVE–40
- /PERSONAL_NAME qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–21
- PF1 key
 - on VT100-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–17
- PHONE
 - See Phone Utility
- PHONE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–12
- Phone Utility (PHONE) • *VMS Intro*, 1–15; *Using VMS*, 1–36; *Phone*, PHONE–3
 - commands • *Phone*, PHONE–8 to PHONE–20
 - conference call • *Phone*, PHONE–2
 - control characters • *Phone*, PHONE–2
 - invoking • *Phone*, PHONE–3
 - qualifiers • *Phone*, PHONE–4 to PHONE–7
 - terminating • *Phone*, PHONE–12
- Physical device name
 - controller designation field • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
 - device code field • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
 - format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
 - unit number field • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- Physical memory
 - displaying availability and use of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292
- PID (process identification) number
 - and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–2
- Placing a call
 - See Dialing
- Port
 - displaying information • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331
- PORTRAIT option • *DSR Ref*, 4–10
- Positional qualifier
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–13
- PostScript back-end converter
 - processing options in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–68
- PREVIOUS BUFFER command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–102
- PREVIOUS SCREEN command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–103
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–9
- PREVIOUS WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–35; *EVE Ref*, EVE–104
 - in window environment (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–55
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–9
- Prev Screen key
 - See also -Sect key
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT–93
- Print
 - command procedure in batch job log • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–237
 - file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–13
- PRINT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–14, 2–7, 6–1; *Using VMS*, 2–19; *Mail*, MAIL–63; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–13 to DCL2–22; *EDT Ref*, EDT–157
- Printer, system
 - displaying default characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–300
- Printer fonts
 - European • *DSR Ref*, B–3
 - standard • *DSR Ref*, B–3
- Printers
 - LN01
 - default values • *DSR Ref*, 4–21
 - font kit • *DSR Ref*, B–1
 - fonts • *DSR Ref*, 4–10
 - LANDSCAPE option • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
 - paper size • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
 - PORTRAIT option • *DSR Ref*, 4–10
 - printing files • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
 - requirements • *DSR Ref*, B–1
 - specifying page size • *DSR Ref*, 4–13

Index

Printers

- LN01 (Cont.)
 - underlining • *DSR Ref*, 4–11
- LN01E • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
 - default values • *DSR Ref*, 4–21
 - paper size • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
 - printing files • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
 - requirements • *DSR Ref*, B–1
 - specifying page size • *DSR Ref*, 4–13
- LN03 • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
 - default values • *DSR Ref*, 4–21
 - fonts • *DSR Ref*, 4–10
 - LANDSCAPE option • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
 - paper size • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
 - PORTRAIT option • *DSR Ref*, 4–10
 - printing files • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
 - specifying page size • *DSR Ref*, 4–13
 - underlining • *DSR Ref*, 4–11
- Printing files • *DSR Ref*, 4–19, 4–20, 6–6
 - DSR output file • *DSR Ref*, 1–5
 - form feed • *DSR Ref*, 4–24
 - on LN01 device • *DSR Ref*, 1–5
 - on LN01E laser printer • *DSR Ref*, 4–9, B–1
 - on LN01 laser printer • *DSR Ref*, 4–9, B–1
 - on LN03 laser printer • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
 - specifying output device • *DSR Ref*, 4–9
- Printing messages
 - default print form • *Mail*, MAIL–91
 - setting default queue • *Mail*, MAIL–97
- Print job • *Using VMS*, 2–18
 - delaying • *Using VMS*, 2–19
 - list of DCL commands to use with • *Using VMS*, 2–19
 - obtaining multiple copies of • *Using VMS*, 2–19
 - priorities • *Using VMS*, 2–18
- Print queue
 - and print job execution • *Using VMS*, 2–18
 - changing entry • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–136
 - controlling • *Using VMS*, 2–19
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–249
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–18
 - deleting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–143
 - deleting entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–136
 - displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–275, DCL2–309
 - establishing as spooled • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–123
 - generic • *Using VMS*, 2–18
 - initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–249
 - modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–187, DCL2–345
 - starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–345

Print queue (Cont.)

- terminal • *Using VMS*, 2–18
- Priority
 - modifying process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–191
 - specifying for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–382
 - specifying for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
 - specifying for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
- Private volume
 - See Volume
- Privilege
 - BYPASS • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - displaying process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–304
 - displaying subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–304
 - GRPPRV • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
 - modifying process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–191
 - SYSNAM • *Files and Devices*, 2–6
 - SYSPRV • *Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–6, 3–9
 - VOLPRO (volume protection override) • *Files and Devices*, 2–3, 3–4, 3–8
- Privileged command image • *Using VMS*, 1–20
 - interrupting and executing • *DCL Concepts*, 2–3
- Privileges
 - specifying for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
 - specifying for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
- Process • *Using VMS*, 3–1
 - See also Subprocess
 - and job tree • *Using VMS*, 3–3, 3–5
 - attaching to another • *Mail*, MAIL–28
 - checking status with Ctrl/T • *VMS Intro*, 1–7
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 3–1
 - definition of • *Using VMS*, 3–1
 - detached • *Using VMS*, 7–3
 - accounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
 - assigning resource quota to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–54
 - creating with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53, DCL2–61
 - defining attributes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–54
 - defining equivalence names for process-permanent logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
 - image hibernation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
 - naming • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
 - scheduling wakeup • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
 - specifying quotas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57

Process

- detached (Cont.)
 - specifying working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-61
- displaying
 - buffered I/O count • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
 - characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-302
 - CPU time used • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
 - current physical memory occupied • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
 - current working set size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
 - information on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246
 - names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-331
 - open file count • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
 - page faults • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
 - status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
 - updated information about • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-303
- hibernation
 - with ATTACH command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-49
- identification
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-303
- image wakeup • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-191
- modifying working set default size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-244
- name
 - for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
 - for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
- placing in wait state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-397
- priority
 - for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
 - for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
- privilege
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-304
 - specifying for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
 - specifying for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
- quotas
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-304
- setting default device and/or directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-121
- status
 - displaying current • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319

Process

- swap mode
 - enabling or disabling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-193
- swapping
 - for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-60
- switching control of input stream to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-49
- synchronizing with batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-387
- system
 - displaying list of processes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-322
- types of • *Using VMS*, 3-1
- working set
 - displaying quota and limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-335
- Process characteristics
 - lexical functions used to save and restore • *Using VMS*, 6-34
 - obtained from UAF • *Using VMS*, 1-3
- Process context • *Using VMS*, 3-1
 - list of characteristics • *Using VMS*, 3-2
- Process directory logical name table
 - default contents • *Using VMS*, 4-9; *DCL Concepts*, 4-8
- Process dump
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-30
- Process identification number
 - See PID number
- Processing commands
 - SET VERIFY • *EDT Ref*, EDT-202
 - SHOW SUMMARY • *EDT Ref*, EDT-229
 - SHOW VERIFY • *EDT Ref*, EDT-235
- Processing files • *DSR Ref*, 6-6
 - creating binary files • *DSR Ref*, 4-14
 - debugging • *DSR Ref*, 4-8, 4-23
 - error messages • *DSR Ref*, 4-16
 - merging • *DSR Ref*, 2-103
 - preserving format items • *DSR Ref*, 2-106
 - report • *DSR Ref*, 5-4
 - resuming • *DSR Ref*, 4-19
 - specifying output file • *DSR Ref*, 4-17
 - specifying pages for output • *DSR Ref*, 4-18
 - termination message • *DSR Ref*, 4-15
- Processing options
 - in PostScript back-end converter • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-68
 - in text back-end converter • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-67

Index

Processing text

RNO file • *DSR Ref*, 5–2

Process logical name

function in a job tree • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5

Process logical name table

canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–106

default contents • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5

definition • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5

including logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–41, DCL1–116

logical name for • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5

Process-permanent files

changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7

default logical names • *DCL Concepts*, 4–23

definition • *Command Procedures*, 2–5

SYS\$COMMAND • *Command Procedures*, 2–6

SYS\$ERROR • *Command Procedures*, 2–6

SYS\$INPUT • *Command Procedures*, 2–6

SYS\$OUTPUT • *Command Procedures*, 2–6

Process-permanent logical names

list of • *Using VMS*, 4–17

Process privilege

and file access • *Using VMS*, 2–1

and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–3

/PROCESS qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29, SORT–70

Process rights identifier

and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–3

Profile • *Mail*, MAIL–72

Program • *VMS Intro*, 2–1; *Using VMS*, 3–1

as batch job • *Using VMS*, 3–8

assembling • *VMS Intro*, 4–1

command image • *Using VMS*, 3–4

compiling • *VMS Intro*, 4–1

continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63

creating • *VMS Intro*, 4–1

debugging • *VMS Intro*, 4–10, 4–14

definition • *Using VMS*, 3–3

developing • *VMS Intro*, 4–3

developing a BASIC • *VMS Intro*, 4–5

developing a FORTRAN • *VMS Intro*, 4–6

developing a MACRO • *VMS Intro*, 4–10

executing • *VMS Intro*, 4–3; *Using VMS*, 3–3

across network • *Using VMS*, 3–4

marking beginning of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111

marking end of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206

Program (Cont.)

noncommand image • *Using VMS*, 3–4

resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63

running • *VMS Intro*, 4–9, 4–13

using logical names in • *VMS Intro*, 4–14

Prompt • *VMS Intro*, 1–3

displaying in command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262

in a command line • *Using VMS*, 1–11; *DCL Concepts*, 1–4

Prompt type specifier

with SET PROMPT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–186

with SHOW PROMPT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–223

Protecting files • *Mail*, MAIL–12

Protection • *Using VMS*, 7–1

See also ACL-based protection

See also UIC-based protection

access category

summary of • *Files and Devices*, 2–1

ACL-based • *Using VMS*, 7–6; *Files and Devices*, 2–3

categories of • *Files and Devices*, 2–1

changing • *Files and Devices*, 2–6

default • *Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8

changing • *Files and Devices*, 2–10

default at disk initialization • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244

defining at directory creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–90

defining at file creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–85

device • *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13

directory • *Using VMS*, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–12

disk volume • *Using VMS*, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–6

disk volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247

display • *Files and Devices*, 2–13

displaying default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–308

displaying file • *Using VMS*, 7–12

effect of privileges • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6

establishing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–199

file • *Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–9; *Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–8

default • *Files and Devices*, 2–10

directory • *Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–11

disk • *Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–9

magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 2–3, 2–8, 2–12

for interchange environments • *Files and Devices*, 2–7

Protection (Cont.)

- format for object • *Using VMS*, 7–4
 - magnetic tape volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
 - mail file • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
 - mask • *Files and Devices*, 2–6
 - modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–196
 - directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–196
 - file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–196
 - modifying for device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–200
 - nonfile device • *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–14
 - of copied files • *Using VMS*, 7–5
 - of mail file • *Using VMS*, 7–11
 - of shareable images • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–388
 - UIC-based • *Using VMS*, 7–2; *Files and Devices*, 2–1
 - user data and devices • *Using VMS*, 7–5
 - volume • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
 - ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 2–4
 - disk • *Files and Devices*, 2–5
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 2–5, 2–6
- Protection code
- changing • *Files and Devices*, 2–10
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–5
 - for magnetic tapes • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
 - for volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
 - rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 8–5
 - specifying • *Files and Devices*, 2–9
 - syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 8–5
- Protection mask • *Using VMS*, 7–4
- Proxy login account
- definition • *Using VMS*, 2–12
- PSWRAP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–23
- Punctuation
- Indexing Utility • *DSR Ref*, 6–1
 - period • *DSR Ref*, 2–52, 3–15
 - space after • *DSR Ref*, 2–100
- PURGE command • *VMS Intro*, 2–5; *Using VMS*, 2–17; *Mail*, MAIL–66; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–24 to DCL2–27
- Purging
- See also Deleting
 - files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–24

Q

- Qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1–7
- abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–12

Qualifier (Cont.)

- /BRIEF
 - with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–243
 - with TYPE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–251
 - command • *Using VMS*, 1–12
 - commonly used • *DCL Concepts*, 1–12 to 1–13
 - DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
 - default values • *Using VMS*, 1–13
 - definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–4; *Using VMS*, 1–9; *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
 - /DUPLICATE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–137
 - with COPY • *EDT Ref*, EDT–125
 - format • *Using VMS*, 1–13
 - in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1–8
 - /NOTYPE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–153
 - with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–243
 - parameter • *Using VMS*, 1–13
 - positional • *Using VMS*, 1–13
 - /QUERY • *EDT Ref*, EDT–159
 - with COPY • *EDT Ref*, EDT–125
 - with DELETE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–135
 - with MOVE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–150
 - with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–243
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
 - /SAVE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–169
 - with EXIT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–138
 - with QUIT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–161
 - /SEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–170
 - with EXIT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–138
 - with RESEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–167
 - with WRITE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–253
 - /STAY • *EDT Ref*, EDT–240
 - with TYPE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–251
 - types of • *Using VMS*, 1–12, 1–13
 - use of • *VMS Intro*, 1–4
 - values
 - date and time formats • *Using VMS*, 1–14
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–14
 - types of • *Using VMS*, 1–14
- Qualifier format
- for position/negative qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
 - for qualifiers that override other qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*, 1–8
 - for qualifiers that require values • *DCL Concepts*, 1–8
- Qualifier types
- modifying a command • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
 - modifying a parameter • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
 - positional • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7

Index

Qualifier values

See also Output file specifications for qualifiers
abbreviating • *DCL Concepts*, 1-10, 1-12
date and time formats • *DCL Concepts*, 1-13
default values • *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
output file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 1-10
rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 1-9
syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 1-9
types • *DCL Concepts*, 1-9

/QUERY qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT-159

with COPY • *EDT Ref*, EDT-125
with DELETE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-135
with MOVE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-150
with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-243

Queue • *VMS Intro*, 6-1

See also Batch queue

See also Print queue

assigning logical name to • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL1-47

assigning to devices • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-47

batch • *VMS Intro*, 6-3; *Using VMS*, 3-8

modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2-345

batch job

displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2-275, DCL2-309

entering command procedure in • *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL2-376

starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345

changing entry

for batch • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-136

for printer • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-136

deassigning • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-109

device

displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2-275, DCL2-309

execution (type) • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251

generic • *Using VMS*, 2-18; *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL1-251

initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-249

logical • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-252

looking at jobs in • *VMS Intro*, 6-2, 6-3

merging jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-46

print • *VMS Intro*, 6-1; *Using VMS*, 2-18

removing jobs from • *VMS Intro*, 6-2, 6-4; *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL1-46

server • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251

setting default • *Mail*, MAIL-97

showing default • *Mail*, MAIL-97

starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345

stopping • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345

stopping jobs in • *VMS Intro*, 6-2, 6-4

Queue (Cont.)

symbiont • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251

terminal • *Using VMS*, 2-18

types of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251

Queue I/O services

\$QIO call • *Files and Devices*, B-1

Queue protection

access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7

commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7

Quick copy • *EVE Ref*, 1-3

QUIT command • *Using VMS*, 8-3, 8-48; *Mail*,
MAIL-68; *EVE Ref*, EVE-105 to EVE-106

EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-3

EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-3

line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-161

nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-301

Quota

assigning to created process • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2-54

AST limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55

batch job

working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-383

CPU

for created process • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2-60

of subprocesses process can create • *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL2-60

specifying for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2-58, DCL2-59

specifying for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2-58, DCL2-59

working set

for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-383

modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-244

QUOTE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-107 to EVE-108

EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-13

R

R (replace) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-302

See also Replacing text

Radix

specifying in symbol assignment • *Using VMS*, 5-8

Range

commands and keys for found range • *EVE Ref*,
EVE-64

commands and keys for select range • *EVE Ref*,
EVE-18, EVE-142

Range-1 specifier

with MOVE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-150

- Range-2 specifier
 - with MOVE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-150
- Range specifier
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-162
 - with <null> • *EDT Ref*, EDT-154
 - with CHANGE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-122
 - with DELETE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-135
 - with FILL • *EDT Ref*, EDT-141
 - with FIND • *EDT Ref*, EDT-143
 - with INCLUDE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-147
 - with INSERT • *EDT Ref*, EDT-148
 - with PRINT • *EDT Ref*, EDT-157
 - with REPLACE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-165
 - with RESEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-167
 - with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-243
 - with TAB ADJUST • *EDT Ref*, EDT-249
 - with TYPE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-251
 - with WRITE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-253
- RCW (record control word) • *Files and Devices*, B-14
- READ access
 - See also Access
 - for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8-6
 - for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8-8
 - for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 - for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
 - for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
 - for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- Read access category
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 7-4
- READALL privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8-6
- Read check
 - with APPEND command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-37
 - with COPY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-79
 - with INITIALIZE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-242
- READ command • *VMS Intro*, 1-11; *Using VMS*, 1-30 to 1-31, 5-5, 6-9, 6-15; *Mail*, MAIL-69; *DCL Concepts*, 5-1, 5-4; *Command Procedures*, 6-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-28 to DCL2-31
 - See also OPEN command
 - See also WRITE command
 - case value of data obtained • *Command Procedures*, 3-4
 - using to obtain data • *Command Procedures*, 3-4
- Reading
 - new messages • *Mail*, MAIL-2
 - old messages • *Mail*, MAIL-2
- Reading a record • *Command Procedures*, 6-3
- READ/NEW command • *Mail*, MAIL-15, MAIL-69
- Read operation • *Files and Devices*, 4-14
 - continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5-5
 - disk • *Files and Devices*, 4-14
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4-16, 4-19
 - ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 4-17
- READ qualifier (OPEN command) • *Command Procedures*, 6-2
- Ready access
 - for directories on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-241
- /READ_ONLY qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-14
- Recall buffer • *DCL Concepts*, 2-6
- RECALL command • *VMS Intro*, 6-12; *Using VMS*, 1-21; *DCL Concepts*, 2-6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-32 to DCL2-33; *EVE Ref*, EVE-109
 - /ALL qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-13
- Recalling commands • *Using VMS*, 1-21 to 1-22; *DCL Concepts*, 2-6 to 2-7
- Receiving mail
 - over the network • *Mail*, MAIL-1
- Record
 - appending to a file • *Command Procedures*, 6-9
 - deleting in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-17
 - modifying in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-16
 - number of bytes in • *Files and Devices*, 3-15
 - reading from a file • *Command Procedures*, 6-2
 - updating • *Command Procedures*, 6-7
 - writing from command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-17
 - writing to a file • *Command Procedures*, 6-2
- Record control word
 - See RCW
- Record format • *Using VMS*, 2-4
 - changing • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-44
 - default for • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-44
 - fixed-length • *Files and Devices*, B-13
 - reformatting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-61
 - variable-length • *Files and Devices*, B-13
- Record format field • *Files and Devices*, B-13
- Record length field • *Files and Devices*, B-15
- Record Management Services
 - See VMS RMS
- Record-oriented device
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2-8; *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
 - used as an output file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
- Records
 - analyzing
 - debugger information • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27
 - end-of-file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27

Index

Records

analyzing (Cont.)

- global symbol directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27
- link option specification • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28
- module header • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28
- module traceback • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28
- patch text • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-24
- relocation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-29
- comparing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-151
- reading • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-28
- writing to file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-399

Record selection

- including records • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64
- omitting records • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-68
- order of clauses • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64, SORT-68

Record sort • *Using VMS*, 1-37

- reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
- specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70

Recover

- for EDT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-182

RECOVER BUFFER ALL command • *EVE Ref*, 1-22, EVE-112

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-37

RECOVER BUFFER command • *EVE Ref*, 1-21, EVE-110 to EVE-111

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-37

Recovering files

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-37
- with RECOVER BUFFER commands (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-38
- with /RECOVER qualifier (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-38

/RECOVER qualifier • *Using VMS*, 8-23; *EDT Ref*, EDT-7; *EVE Ref*, 1-15

- EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2-37

Recovery from system failure • *EVE Ref*, 1-12

- EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-198
- VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-198
- with buffer-change journaling • *EVE Ref*, 1-15
- with keystroke journaling • *EVE Ref*, 1-15

Redefining keys • *EDT Ref*, EDT-8

- with DEFINE KEY • *EDT Ref*, EDT-10

Redirecting output • *DCL Concepts*, 3-5

Reduction

- See String

REF (refresh) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-303

Reformatting the output record • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-61

REFRESH command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-113

Refreshing screen

- keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-44, EDT-48
- line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-128
- nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-303

Reinitializing

- volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3-19

REJECT command (PHONE) • *VMS Intro*, 1-17

Rejecting a call • *Phone*, PHONE-19

Relative file • *Using VMS*, 2-4

/RELATIVE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-47

Relocation records

- analyzing in object file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-29

REMEMBER command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-114

Remote node

- copying files to local node from • *Using VMS*, 2-14
- definition • *Using VMS*, 1-3
- displaying files on • *Using VMS*, 2-11
- printing file on • *Using VMS*, 2-19

REMOVE command • *Using VMS*, 8-15; *Mail*, MAIL-72; *EVE Ref*, EVE-115 to EVE-116

- for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-48

- moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-19

- using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-20

Remove key

- See also CUT command

- moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-18
- on LK201 Keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT-50

Removing

- records • *Mail*, MAIL-72

RENAME command • *VMS Intro*, 2-7; *Using VMS*, 2-17; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-34 to DCL2-37

Renaming files

- with the COPY command and the asterisk (*) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3-19

REPEAT command • *Using VMS*, 8-7; *EVE Ref*, EVE-117 to EVE-118

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-7

.REPEAT command • *DSR Ref*, 2-102, A-5

Repetitive substitution

- definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7-5

REPLACE command • *Using VMS*, 8-20; *EDT Ref*, EDT-87, EDT-165; *EVE Ref*, EVE-119 to EVE-121

- See also Replacing text

- case sensitivity of (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-34

- EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2-30

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-33

REPLACE keypad function

- EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-21

Replacing text

- R (replace) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-302
- REPLACE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-87, EDT-165
- S (substitute) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-305
- SEL (select) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-307
- SN (substitute next) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-311
- string specifier
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-313
- SUBS • *EDT Ref*, EDT-100
- SUBSTITUTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT-243
- SUBSTITUTE NEXT • *EDT Ref*, EDT-247
- REPLY command • *VMS Intro*, 1-12; *Mail*, MAIL-73; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-38 to DCL2-46
 - See also ANSWER command
 - See also INITIALIZE command
 - See also MOUNT command
 - See also REQUEST command
 - /BLANK_TAPE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5-5
 - disabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40
 - enabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40
 - /INITIALIZE_TAPE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5-5
 - qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL-19
 - responding to file system requests • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-39
 - responding to user requests • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-39
 - /TO qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5-4, 5-5
- REQUEST command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-47 to DCL2-48
- .REQUIRE command • *DSR Ref*, 2-103, 4-8, A-5
- /REQUIRE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 5-5, 6-9
- RESEQUENCE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-167
 - EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2-23
- /RESERVE=n qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 6-9
- RESET command • *Using VMS*, 8-65; *EDT Ref*, EDT-88; *EVE Ref*, EVE-122 to EVE-123
 - See also Entering commands
 - moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-19
- RESET keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-18, 2-21
- \$RESTART • *Using VMS*, 5-4; *DCL Concepts*, 5-2
- Restarting a batch job • *Command Procedures*, 8-9
- RESTORE BOX SELECTION command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-125 to EVE-126
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-22
- RESTORE CHARACTER command • *Using VMS*, 8-13; *EVE Ref*, EVE-127
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-16
- RESTORE command • *Using VMS*, 8-13; *EVE Ref*, EVE-124
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-16
- .RESTORE command • *DSR Ref*, 2-106
- RESTORE LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8-13; *EVE Ref*, EVE-128
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-16
- RESTORE SELECTION command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-129
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-16
 - moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-19
- RESTORE SENTENCE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-130
- RESTORE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8-13; *EVE Ref*, EVE-131
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-16
- Restoring deleted text
 - Ctrl/U • *EDT Ref*, EDT-47
 - LINEFEED • *EDT Ref*, EDT-59
 - UND C • *EDT Ref*, EDT-52, EDT-56, EDT-106
 - UNDC (undelete character) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-326
 - UND L • *EDT Ref*, EDT-54, EDT-57, EDT-107
 - UNDL (undelete line) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-327
 - UND W • *EDT Ref*, EDT-59, EDT-109
 - UNDW (undelete word) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-329
- Resume execution
 - of command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
 - of DCL commands • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
 - of program • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
- RETURN command • *Using VMS*, 6-25; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-49 to DCL2-50; *EDT Ref*, EDT-42, EDT-90; *EVE Ref*, EVE-132
- Return key • *Using VMS*, 1-17, 1-19; *DCL Concepts*, 2-1, 2-8
 - pressing to log in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392
 - using with EVE to format text • *Text Processing*, 1-39
- REVERSE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-133
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-9
- /REVERSE_EMPHASIS qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4-20
- RIGHT arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2-5
 - See also Cursor movement
 - keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-92
 - moving cursor with • *Using VMS*, 1-18
 - moving the cursor with • *Text Processing*, 1-8
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-304
- .RIGHT command • *DSR Ref*, 2-104
- .RIGHT MARGIN command • *DSR Ref*, 2-105
- /RIGHT qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4-21

Index

Rights list
 modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-212

RMS (VMS Record Management Services)
 displaying default block count • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-318

RNO file • *DSR Ref*, 5-1, 5-2

RNT file • *DSR Ref*, 5-2
 producing • *DSR Ref*, 5-3
 with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-49

RNX file • *DSR Ref*, 6-6
 with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-53

Roman numeral
 chapter number (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-33
 page number (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-34

Root volume • *Files and Devices*, 3-8

RT-11
 volume • *Files and Devices*, 3-12
 block-addressable • *Files and Devices*, 5-3, 5-10

Ruler key
 See WPS Ruler key

RUN (Image) command • *Using VMS*, 3-4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-51 to DCL2-52
 abbreviating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-51
 and debugger • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-51

RUN (Process) command • *Using VMS*, 3-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53 to DCL2-62
 See also ATTACH command
 See also SPAWN command
 creating detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-61

Runaway magnetic tape
 stopping • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-241

RUN command • *VMS Intro*, 4-3, 4-9, 4-13

Running DSR
 error messages • *DSR Ref*, 4-2
 file types • *DSR Ref*, 4-1
 input • *DSR Ref*, 4-3
 output • *DSR Ref*, 4-2, 4-3
 qualifier rules • *DSR Ref*, 4-3
 qualifiers • *DSR Ref*, 4-4
 RUNOFF command • *DSR Ref*, 4-1, 4-2

Running foot
 layout of • *DSR Ref*, 2-75

Running head • *Text Processing*, 3-37
 adjusting with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9-13, 9-16
 case of • *DSR Ref*, 2-65
 date within (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-38; *DSR Ref*, 2-15
 layout of • *DSR Ref*, 2-75
 specifying title of • *DSR Ref*, 2-125

Running head (Cont.)
 subtitles within • *DSR Ref*, 2-6, 2-120; *Text Processing*, 3-39
 title on first page within (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-42
 title within (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-37
 turning on and off • *DSR Ref*, 2-63
 with no chapters • *DSR Ref*, 2-40

Runoff
 See DSR

RUNOFF
 definition of • *DSR Ref*, 1-1
 examples • *DSR Ref*, 5-6, 6-9
 qualifiers
 defaults • *DSR Ref*, 5-3
 list of • *DSR Ref*, 5-3

RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN01[E] • *DSR Ref*, 4-9, B-1

RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN03 • *DSR Ref*, 4-9

RUNOFF/INDEX command • *DSR Ref*, 6-6

RUNOFF command • *Using VMS*, 9-17; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-63 to DCL2-72; *Text Processing*, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6

RUNOFF/CONTENTS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-73 to DCL2-76; *Text Processing*, 3-49

RUNOFF/INDEX command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-77 to DCL2-80; *Text Processing*, 3-53

S

S (substitute) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-305
 See also Replacing text

SAVE ATTRIBUTES command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-134 to EVE-135
 EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-60, 1-61, 1-65, 1-73
 with command file • *EVE Ref*, 1-37
 with section file • *EVE Ref*, 1-36

.SAVE command • *DSR Ref*, 2-106

SAVE command
 See SAVE EXTENDED EVE command

SAVE EXTENDED EVE command • *Using VMS*, 8-39, 8-43; *Text Processing*, 1-60, 1-61, 1-65, 1-73; *EVE Ref*, EVE-136 to EVE-137
 using • *Text Processing*, 1-60
 using to save GOLD key definitions • *Text Processing*, 1-65

SAVE EXTENDED TPU command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-138
 See also SAVE EXTENDED EVE command

- SAVE FILE AS command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-140
 - for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-48
- SAVE FILE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-139
 - for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-48
- /SAVE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT-7, EDT-169
 - with EXIT • *EDT Ref*, EDT-138
 - with QUIT • *EDT Ref*, EDT-161
- SAVE SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES command • *EVE Ref*, 1-38, EVE-141
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-72
- Saving attributes • *EVE Ref*, 1-2
 - in a command file (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-77
 - in a section file (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-76
- Saving buffer contents to file • *EVE Ref*, EVE-250
- Scratchpad
 - creating (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-50
- Screen layout
 - controlling • *Phone*, PHONE-5
 - viewports • *Phone*, PHONE-2
- Screen-oriented editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180
 - EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
 - VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
- Scrolling • *VMS Intro*, 2-5
- Search
 - case-exact • *EVE Ref*, 1-2
- SEARCH command • *VMS Intro*, 6-6; *Using VMS*, 1-31; *Mail*, MAIL-3, MAIL-75; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-81 to DCL2-87
- Searching for a string • *Mail*, MAIL-3
- Search list • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-39, DCL1-114
 - and the SET DEFAULT command • *DCL Concepts*, 4-20
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4-15; *DCL Concepts*, 4-18; *Command Procedures*, 2-4
 - example • *Using VMS*, 4-15; *DCL Concepts*, 4-18
 - in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 4-15; *DCL Concepts*, 4-20
 - multiple • *DCL Concepts*, 4-21
 - nested • *DCL Concepts*, 4-21
 - translation • *Using VMS*, 4-15; *Command Procedures*, 2-4
- Search order
 - for logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4-11; *DCL Concepts*, 4-11
- Search string • *Using VMS*, 8-17
 - case sensitivity of (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-27
 - definition of (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-27
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-29
- Secondary processor
 - showing state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-258
 - starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-343
 - stopping • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-361
- \$\$Seconds • *DSR Ref*, 3-18
- SECT command • *Using VMS*, 8-57; *EDT Ref*, EDT-93
 - See also Cursor movement
- Section file • *EVE Ref*, 1-16
 - and initialization file • *Using VMS*, 8-44
 - creating • *EVE Ref*, EVE-136
 - creating (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-76
 - default location of • *Using VMS*, 8-43
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-71
 - saving attributes in • *EVE Ref*, 1-35
 - saving attributes in (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-71, 1-73, 1-75
 - saving command definitions and learn sequences in • *Using VMS*, 8-43
- Section headers
 - format • *DSR Ref*, 2-22
 - levels • *DSR Ref*, 2-60, 2-111
 - numbering sequence of • *DSR Ref*, 2-89
 - specifying format of • *DSR Ref*, 2-117
- Section number (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-32
- /SECTION qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-16
- /SECTION_NUMBERS qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 5-5
- +Sect key
 - See also SECT command
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT-93
- Sect key
 - See also SECT command
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT-93
- SECT keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-12
- SEL (select) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-307
 - See also Moving text
 - See also Replacing text
- SELECT ALL command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-145
 - moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-19
- SELECT command • *VMS Intro*, 1-13; *Using VMS*, 1-33, 8-15, 8-62; *Mail*, MAIL-11, MAIL-76; *EDT Ref*, EDT-95; *EVE Ref*, EVE-142 to EVE-144
 - See also Moving text
 - for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-48
 - moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-19
- Selecting a box of text
 - See also BOX SELECT command
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-22

Index

Select key

See also SELECT command
moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–18
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT Ref*, EDT–95
to cancel GOLD key (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–65

SELECT keypad function

EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–18, 2–20

/SELF qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–22

SEND command • *VMS Intro*, 1–11; *Using VMS*, 1–28; *Mail*, MAIL–5, MAIL–79

See also MAIL command
qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL–19

SEND/EDIT command (MAIL) • *Using VMS*, 1–35

Sending files • *Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–6

Sending messages • *Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–5, MAIL–57
canceling • *Mail*, MAIL–5

over the network • *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–6

to distribution lists • *Mail*, MAIL–6

using DECnet-VAX • *Mail*, MAIL–7

.SEND TOC command • *DSR Ref*, 2–107, 4–8

example • *DSR Ref*, 2–107

/SEPARATE_UNDERLINE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–22

Sequence checking

default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–12

specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–51

/SEQUENCE qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT–170; *DSR Ref*, 4–23

EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–23

with EXIT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–138

with RESEQUENCE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–167

with WRITE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–253

Sequential file • *Using VMS*, 2–4

and Sort/Merge Utility • *Using VMS*, 1–41

/SEQUENTIAL qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–48

Server queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–251

SET ACCOUNTING command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–91 to DCL2–92

See also ACCOUNTING command

SET ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–13, 7–14; *Files and Devices*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 4–18; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–93 to DCL2–99

SET AUDIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–100 to DCL2–111

SET AUTOREPEAT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–171

See also Terminal attributes

SET AUTO_PURGE command • *Mail*, MAIL–83

SET BOX NOPAD command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–146
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–22

SET BOX NOSELECT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–147

SET BOX NOSELECT command (Cont.)

EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–22

SET BOX PAD command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–148

EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–22

SET BOX SELECT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–149

EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–22

SET BROADCAST command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–112 to DCL2–113

SET BUFFER command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–150 to EVE–151

changing editing status with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–50

creating a scratchpad with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–50

for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–48

keywords with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–50

SET CARD_READER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–114

SET CASE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–172

SET CASE LOWER command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–172

SET CASE NONE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–172

SET CASE UPPER command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–172

SET CC_PROMPT command • *Mail*, MAIL–84

SET CLIPBOARD command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–152

SET CLUSTER/EXPECTED_VOTES command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–115 to DCL2–116

SET command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–88 to DCL2–90

summary of options • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–88

SET COMMAND command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–117; *EDT Ref*, EDT–173

SET commands

line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–171

SET CONTROL=Y command • *Using VMS*, 6–32

SET CONTROL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–118 to DCL2–119

SET CONTROL_Y command • *Command Procedures*, 7–10

SET COPY_SELF command • *Mail*, MAIL–86

SET CURSOR BOUND command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *EVE Ref*, EVE–153 to EVE–154

moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–10

SET CURSOR command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–175

See also Cursor movement

SET CURSOR FREE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *EVE Ref*, EVE–155

moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–10

.SET DATE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–109, A–5

SET DAY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–120

- SET DEFAULT command • *VMS Intro*, 3–8; *Using VMS*, 2–22, 2–23; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–121 to DCL2–122
and a logical name search list • *DCL Concepts*, 4–20
- SET DEFAULT COMMAND FILE command • *EVE Ref*, 1–38, EVE–156
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–73
- SET DEFAULT SECTION FILE command • *EVE Ref*, 1–36, EVE–157 to EVE–158
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–73
- SET DEVICE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–123 to DCL2–124
- SET DEVICE/SERVED command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–125
- SET DIRECTORY command • *Files and Devices*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–126 to DCL2–128
- SET DISPLAY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–129 to DCL2–135
- SET EDITOR command • *Using VMS*, 1–35; *Mail*, MAIL–85
- SET EDITOR TPU command in MAIL • *EVE Ref*, 1–24
- SET ENTITY command • *Using VMS*, 8–72; *EDT Ref*, EDT–176
- SET ENTITY PAGE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–176
- SET ENTITY PARAGRAPH command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–176
- SET ENTITY SENTENCE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–176
- SET ENTITY WORD command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–176
- SET ENTRY command • *Command Procedures*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–136 to DCL2–143
- SET EXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–159
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–73
- SET FILE/PROTECTION command • *VMS Intro*, 2–8
- SET FILE command • *Files and Devices*, 4–9, 4–10; *Mail*, MAIL–87; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–144 to DCL2–148
- SET FIND CASE EXACT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–160
finding text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–26
- SET FIND CASE NOEXACT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–161
finding text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–26
- SET FIND command • *Using VMS*, 8–19
- SET FIND NOWHITESPACE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–162
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–26, 1–30
- SET FIND WHITESPACE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–163
- SET FIND WHITESPACE command (Cont.)
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–26, 1–30
- SET FNF command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–178
- SET FOLDER command • *Mail*, MAIL–88
- SET FORM command • *Mail*, MAIL–91
- SET FORWARD command • *Mail*, MAIL–92
- SET FUNCTION KEYS DECWINDOWS command • *EVE Ref*, 1–27, EVE–164
- SET FUNCTION KEYS NODECWINDOWS command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–165
- SET GOLD KEY command • *Using VMS*, 8–41; *EVE Ref*, EVE–166 to EVE–167
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–59, 1–62
- SET HELP command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–179
- SET HOST command • *Using VMS*, 1–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–149 to DCL2–151
See also Network node
- SET HOST/DTE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–152
DTE commands • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–158
CLEAR • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–158
EXIT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–159
QUIT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–160
SAVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–161
SEND BREAK • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–162
SET DTE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–163
SHOW DTE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–168
SPAWN • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–169
- SET HOST/DUP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–171 to DCL2–172
See also Network node
- SET HOST/HSC command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–173 to DCL2–174
See also Network node
- SET JOURNALING ALL command • *EVE Ref*, 1–23, EVE–169
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–37
- SET JOURNALING command • *EVE Ref*, 1–23, EVE–168
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–37
- SET KEY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–175
- SET KEYPAD command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–180
EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–32
- SET KEYPAD EDT command/BEGIN • *EVE Ref*, EVE–170
- SET KEYPAD EDT command/END • *EVE Ref*, EVE–176
- SET KEYPAD NOEDT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–177
- SET KEYPAD NOWPS command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–178

Index

- SET KEYPAD NUMERIC command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-179 to EVE-180
- SET KEYPAD VT100 command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-181 to EVE-182
- SET KEYPAD WPS command/BEGIN • *EVE Ref*, EVE-183
- SET KEYPAD WPS command/END • *EVE Ref*, EVE-190
- SET LEFT MARGIN command • *Using VMS*, 8-26, 8-36; *EVE Ref*, EVE-191 to EVE-192
formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-40
- .SET LEVEL command • *DSR Ref*, 2-111
example • *DSR Ref*, 2-111
- SET LINES command • *Using VMS*, 8-72; *EDT Ref*, EDT-181
See also Displaying text
EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2-32, 2-53
- SET LOGINS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-176
- SET MAGTAPE command • *Files and Devices*, 4-9, 4-10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-177 to DCL2-178
- SET MAIL_DIRECTORY command • *Mail*, MAIL-94
- SET MESSAGE command • *Using VMS*, 1-20; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-179 to DCL2-181
- SET MODE CHANGE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-183
- SET MODE command • *Using VMS*, 8-73; *EDT Ref*, EDT-183
EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2-32, 2-53
- SET MODE LINE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-183
- SET NOAUTOREPEAT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-171
- SET NOAUTO_PURGE command • *Mail*, MAIL-83
- SET NOCC_PROMPT command • *Mail*, MAIL-84
- SET NOCLIPBOARD command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-193
- SET NOCOPY_SELF command • *Mail*, MAIL-86
- SET NODEFAULT COMMAND FILE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-194
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-73
- SET NODEFAULT SECTION FILE command • *EVE Ref*, 1-36, EVE-195
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-73
- SET NOEXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK command • *EVE Ref*, 1-35, EVE-196
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-73
- SET NOFNF command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-178
- SET NOFORM command • *Mail*, MAIL-91
- SET NOFORWARD command • *Mail*, MAIL-92
- SET NOGOLD KEY command • *Using VMS*, 8-43; *EVE Ref*, EVE-197
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-59, 1-65
- SET NOJOURNALING ALL command • *EVE Ref*, 1-22, EVE-199
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-37
- SET NOJOURNALING command • *EVE Ref*, 1-22, EVE-198
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-37
- SET NOKEYPAD command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-180
- SET NOMAIL_DIRECTORY command • *Mail*, MAIL-94
- SET NONUMBERS command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-184
EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2-52
- SET NOON command • *Command Procedures*, 7-5
- SET NOPENDING DELETE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-200
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-19
- SET NOPERSONAL_NAME command • *Mail*, MAIL-95
- SET NOQUEUE command • *Mail*, MAIL-97
- SET NOQUIET command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-188
- SET NOREPEAT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-189
- SET NOSECTION FILE PROMPTING command • *EVE Ref*, 1-36, 1-38, EVE-201
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-73
- SET NOSHIFT KEY command
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-59
- SET NOSUMMARY command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-195
- SET NOTAB command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-196
- SET NOTRUNCATE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-201
- SET NOVERIFY command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-202
- SET NOWRAP command • *Using VMS*, 8-36; *EDT Ref*, EDT-204
formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-41
- SET NOWRAP command/BEGIN • *EVE Ref*, EVE-202
- SET NOWRAP command/END • *EVE Ref*, EVE-202
- SET NUMBERS command • *Using VMS*, 8-62; *EDT Ref*, EDT-184
See also Displaying text
EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2-32
- SET ON command • *Using VMS*, 6-30, 6-31; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182
- SET OUTPUT_RATE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-183
- SET PARAGRAPH command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-185
See also Cursor positioning
- .SET PARAGRAPH command • *DSR Ref*, 2-114
- SET PARAGRAPH INDENT command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-203 to EVE-204
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-44
formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-40
with filling a range • *EVE Ref*, EVE-59, EVE-62
- SET PARAGRAPH NOWPS command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-185
- SET PARAGRAPH WPS command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-185

- SET PARAGRAPH WPS command (Cont.)
 See also Cursor positioning
- SET PASSWORD command • *VMS Intro*, 1–3;
Using VMS, 1–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–184 to
 DCL2–186
- SET PENDING DELETE command • *EVE Ref*,
 EVE–205
 EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–19
- SET PERSONAL_NAME command • *Mail*, MAIL–95
- SET PRINTER command • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–187 to DCL2–190
- SET PROCESS command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11; *DCL
 Dictionary*, DCL2–191 to DCL2–194
- SET PROMPT command • *VMS Intro*, 6–10; *DCL
 Dictionary*, DCL2–195; *EDT Ref*, EDT–186
 See also Terminal attributes
- SET PROTECTION command • *VMS Intro*, 3–7;
Using VMS, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 4–9,
 4–11; *DCL Concepts*, 8–6, 8–8, 8–9; *DCL
 Dictionary*, DCL2–196 to DCL2–198
 /DEFAULT qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 2–10
- SET PROTECTION/DEFAULT command • *DCL
 Concepts*, 8–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–199
- SET PROTECTION/DEVICE command • *Using VMS*,
 7–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–200 to DCL2–202
- SET QUEUE command • *Mail*, MAIL–97; *DCL
 Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–203 to
 DCL2–209
- SET QUEUE/ENTRY command • *Command
 Procedures*, 8–7
- SET QUIET command • *Using VMS*, 8–73; *EDT Ref*,
 EDT–188
 See also Terminal attributes
 EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–32, 2–52
- SET REPEAT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–189
 See also Terminal attributes
- SET RESTART_VALUE command • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–210 to DCL2–211
- SET RIGHT MARGIN command • *Using VMS*, 8–27,
 8–36; *EVE Ref*, EVE–206
 EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–42
 formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–40
- SET RIGHTS_LIST command • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–212 to DCL2–213
- SET RMS_DEFAULT command • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–214 to DCL2–217
- SET SCREEN command • *Using VMS*, 8–72; *EDT
 Ref*, EDT–190
 See also Displaying text
- SET SCROLL MARGINS command • *EVE Ref*,
 EVE–207 to EVE–208
 using with EVE to move cursor • *Text Processing*,
 1–10
- SET SEARCH BEGIN command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–192
- SET SEARCH BOUNDED command • *EDT Ref*,
 EDT–192
- SET SEARCH CASE INSENSITIVE command • *EDT
 Ref*, EDT–192
- SET SEARCH command • *Using VMS*, 8–63, 8–65;
EDT Ref, EDT–192
 See also Locating text
- SET SEARCH DIACRITICAL INSENSITIVE
 command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–192
- SET SEARCH END command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–192
- SET SEARCH EXACT command • *EDT Ref*,
 EDT–192
 EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–32, 2–53
- SET SEARCH GENERAL command • *EDT Ref*,
 EDT–192
- SET SEARCH UNBOUNDED command • *EDT Ref*,
 EDT–192
- SET SEARCH WPS command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–192
- SET SECTION FILE PROMPTING command • *EVE
 Ref*, 1–36, EVE–209
 EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–73
- SET SHIFT KEY command
 EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–59
- SET SUMMARY command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–195
 See also Terminal attributes
- SET SYMBOL command • *Using VMS*, 5–5;
Command Procedures, 2–8; *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL2–218 to DCL2–220
- SET SYMBOL/SCOPE command • *Using VMS*, 5–5;
DCL Concepts, 5–4
- SET TAB command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–196
 See also Tabbing functions
 EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–38
- SET TABS AT command
 formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–40
- SET TABS command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *EVE Ref*,
 EVE–210 to EVE–212
- SET TABS EVERY command
 formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–40
- SET TABS INSERT command
 formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–40
- SET TABS INVISIBLE command
 formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–41
- SET TABS MOVEMENT command
 formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–41
- SET TABS SPACES command
 formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–41
- SET TABS VISIBLE command
 formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–41

Index

- SET TERMINAL command • *VMS Intro*, 6–14; *Using VMS*, 1–23, 3–6; *DCL Concepts*, 2–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–221 to DCL2–233
See also SHOW TERMINAL command
/APPLICATION_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
/ECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–14
/INSERT qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
/NOECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–14
/NOWRAP command • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
/NUMERIC_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
/OVERSTRIKE qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
/WIDTH qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
/WRAP command • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
- SET TERMINAL EDIT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–198
See also Terminal attributes command
- SET TERMINAL EIGHTBIT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–198
- SET TERMINAL HCPY command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–198
- SET TERMINAL NOEDIT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–198
- SET TERMINAL NOEIGHTBIT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–198
- SET TERMINAL NOScroll command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–198
- SET TERMINAL SCROLL command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–198
- SET TERMINAL VT100 command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–198
- SET TERMINAL VT52 command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–198
- SET TEXT END command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–200
- SET TEXT PAGE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–200
- SET TIME command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–234 to DCL2–235
- .SET TIME command • *DSR Ref*, 2–109, A–5
- Setting
date • *DSR Ref*, 2–109
time • *DSR Ref*, 2–109
- SET TRUNCATE command • *Using VMS*, 8–72; *EDT Ref*, EDT–201
See also Displaying text
See also Formatting, text
- SET UIC command • *Using VMS*, 7–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–236
See also Protection
- SET VERIFY command • *Using VMS*, 6–28; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–237 to DCL2–239; *EDT Ref*, EDT–202
changing with F\$VERIFY lexical function • *Command Procedures*, 3–13
- SET VERIFY command (Cont.)
debugging command procedure with • *Command Procedures*, 1–13
- SET VOLUME command • *Files and Devices*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240 to DCL2–243
- SET WASTEBASKET_NAME command • *Mail*, MAIL–98
- SET WIDTH command • *Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *EVE Ref*, EVE–213 to EVE–214
in window environment (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–56
- SET WILDCARD ULTRIX command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–215
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–26
- SET WILDCARD VMS command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–216
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–26
- SET WORD DELIMITER command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–203
See also Cursor movement
- SET WORD NODELIMITER command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–203
- SET WORKING_SET command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–244 to DCL2–245
- SET WRAP command • *Using VMS*, 8–36, 8–67, 8–72; *EDT Ref*, EDT–204; *EVE Ref*, EVE–217
See also Formatting, text
EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–53
formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–41
- \$SEVERITY • *DCL Concepts*, 5–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–222, DCL2–49
- \$SEVERITY global symbol
commands that do not set • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
definition • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
testing for successful (odd) value • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
value with SET NOON • *Command Procedures*, 7–5
- Severity level
determining • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
specifying error handling based upon • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
testing for with IF command • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
use of ON command with • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
- \$SEVERITY symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–4
- Shareable files
opening • *Command Procedures*, 6–3

- Shareable image
 - file analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
 - patching • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11
- Shareable image file
 - analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–388
- Shareable tables
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - group logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - job logical name • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - system logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 - user-defined • *DCL Concepts*, 4–15
- Shareable volume
 - dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
 - initializing disk as • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
- Shared device
 - dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–171
- SHIFT LEFT command • *Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *EVE Ref*, EVE–218
 - in window environment (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–56
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–10
- SHIFT RIGHT command • *Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *EVE Ref*, EVE–219
 - in window environment (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–56
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–10
- SHL (shift left) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–309
 - See also Displaying text
- SHOW ACCOUNTING command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–248 to DCL2–249
 - See also ACCOUNTING command
 - items enabled • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–248
- SHOW ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13, 4–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–250
- SHOW ALL command • *Mail*, MAIL–99
- SHOW AUDIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–251 to DCL2–254
- SHOW AUTOREPEAT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–206
 - See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW AUTO_PURGE command • *Mail*, MAIL–83
- SHOW BROADCAST command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–255 to DCL2–256
- SHOW BUFFER command • *Using VMS*, 8–70; *EDT Ref*, EDT–207
 - EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–34
- SHOW BUFFERS command • *Using VMS*, 8–31, 8–32; *EVE Ref*, EVE–222
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–51
 - for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–48
- SHOW CASE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–208
- SHOW CC_PROMPT command • *Mail*, MAIL–84
- SHOW CLUSTER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–257
- SHOW command • *VMS Intro*, 1–3; *Using VMS*, 8–31; *Files and Devices*, 4–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246 to DCL2–247; *EVE Ref*, EVE–220 to EVE–221
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–49
 - for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–48
 - summary of options • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246
- SHOW COMMAND command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–209
- SHOW commands
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–206
- SHOW COPY_SELF command • *Mail*, MAIL–86
- SHOW CPU command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–258 to DCL2–261
- SHOW CURSOR command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–210
 - See also Cursor positioning
- SHOW DEFAULT command • *VMS Intro*, 3–6; *Using VMS*, 2–22; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–262 to DCL2–263
- SHOW DEFAULTS BUFFER command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–223 to EVE–224
 - for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–49
- SHOW DELETED command • *Mail*, MAIL–101
- SHOW DEVICES command • *VMS Intro*, 3–5; *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13, 3–16, 4–2, 4–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–264 to DCL2–268
- SHOW DEVICES/SERVED command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–269 to DCL2–271
- SHOW DISPLAY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–272 to DCL2–274
 - See also SET DISPLAY command
- SHOW EDITOR command • *Mail*, MAIL–85
- SHOW ENTITY command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–211
- SHOW ENTITY PAGE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–211
- SHOW ENTITY PARAGRAPH command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–211
- SHOW ENTITY SENTENCE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–211
- SHOW ENTITY WORD command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–211

Index

- SHOW ENTRY command • *Using VMS*, 2–18, 3–8;
Command Procedures, 8–6; *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–275 to DCL2–278
- SHOW ERROR command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–279
- SHOW FILE command • *Mail*, MAIL–87
- SHOW FILES command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–212
- SHOW FNF command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–213
- SHOW FOLDER command • *Mail*, MAIL–88
- SHOW FORM command • *Mail*, MAIL–91
- SHOW FORWARD command • *Mail*, MAIL–92
- SHOW HELP command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–214
- SHOW INTRUSION command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–280 to DCL2–282
- SHOW KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11; *Using
VMS*, 1–26; *Mail*, MAIL–102; *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–283 to DCL2–284; *EDT Ref*, EDT–215;
EVE Ref, EVE–225
- SHOW KEYPAD command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–218
- SHOW LICENSE command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–285
- SHOW LINES command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–219
See also Displaying text
EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–33
- SHOW LOGICAL command • *VMS Intro*, 3–10;
Using VMS, 4–4; *Command Procedures*, 2–4;
DCL Dictionary, DCL2–288 to DCL2–291
See also SHOW TRANSLATION command
and logical name access mode • *Using VMS*, 4–13
and logical name table structure • *Using VMS*, 4–9
default search order • *DCL Concepts*, 4–3
displaying all logical name tables • *DCL Concepts*,
4–3
displaying a particular logical name table • *DCL
Concepts*, 4–4
displaying the access mode of a logical name •
DCL Concepts, 4–14
displaying the logical name table structure • *DCL
Concepts*, 4–8
including a wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 4–4
- SHOW MAGTAPE command • *Files and Devices*,
4–2, 4–6
- SHOW MAIL_DIRECTORY command • *Mail*,
MAIL–94
- SHOW MEMORY command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–292 to DCL2–299
- SHOW MODE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–220
- SHOW NEW_MAIL_COUNT command • *Mail*,
MAIL–103
- SHOW NUMBERS command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–221
EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–33
- SHOW PARAGRAPH command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–222
- SHOW PERSONAL_NAME command • *Mail*,
MAIL–95
- SHOW PRINTER command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–300 to DCL2–301
- SHOW PROCESS command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11;
Using VMS, 3–2, 7–12; *Files and Devices*,
2–13; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–302 to DCL2–307
- SHOW PROMPT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–223
See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW PROTECTION command • *Using VMS*, 7–12;
Files and Devices, 2–13, 4–2, 4–7, 4–8; *DCL
Concepts*, 8–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–308
- SHOW QUEUE/CHARACTERISTICS command •
DCL Dictionary, DCL2–313 to DCL2–314
- SHOW QUEUE command • *Using VMS*, 2–18; *Mail*,
MAIL–97; *Command Procedures*, 8–6; *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL2–309 to DCL2–312
with a batch queue • *VMS Intro*, 6–3
with a print queue • *VMS Intro*, 6–2
- SHOW QUEUE/FORM command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–315 to DCL2–316
- SHOW QUIET command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–224
See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW QUOTA command • *Files and Devices*, 4–2,
4–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–317
- SHOW REPEAT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–225
See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW RMS_DEFAULT command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–318
- SHOW SCREEN command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–226
- SHOW SEARCH command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–227
See also Locating text
EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–33
- SHOW STATUS command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–319
- SHOW SUMMARY command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–229;
EVE Ref, EVE–226
See also Processing commands
- SHOW SYMBOL command • *VMS Intro*, 5–2; *Using
VMS*, 5–5, 6–29; *DCL Concepts*, 5–4; *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL2–320 to DCL2–321
- SHOW SYSTEM BUFFERS command • *Using VMS*,
8–31; *EVE Ref*, EVE–227
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–51
for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*,
1–49
- SHOW SYSTEM command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–322 to DCL2–325
- SHOW TAB command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–230
See also Tabbing functions
EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–43

- SHOW TERMINAL command • *VMS Intro*, 6–13;
DCL Concepts, 2–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–326
to DCL2–327; *EDT Ref*, EDT–232
See also SET TERMINAL command
See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW TEXT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–233
- SHOW TEXT END command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–233
- SHOW TEXT PAGE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–233
- SHOW TIME command • *VMS Intro*, 1–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–328
- SHOW TRANSLATION command • *Using VMS*, 4–4;
DCL Concepts, 4–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–329
to DCL2–330
See also SHOW LOGICAL command
- SHOW TRUNCATE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–234
See also Displaying text
- SHOW USERS command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–331 to DCL2–334
- SHOW VERIFY command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–235
See also Processing text
- SHOW VERSION command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–236
- SHOW WASTEBASKET_NAME command • *Mail*,
MAIL–98
- SHOW WILDCARDS command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–228
EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–26
- SHOW WORD command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–238
- SHOW WORKING_SET command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL2–335
- SHOW WRAP command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–239
See also Displaying text
- SHOW ZONE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–336
- SHR (shift right) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–310
See also Displaying text
- SHRINK WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35;
EVE Ref, EVE–229
in window environment (EVE) • *Text Processing*,
1–56
- Sign (+|–) specifier
with APPEND • *EDT Ref*, EDT–261
with CHGC (change case) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–266
with CHGL (change case lower) • *EDT Ref*,
EDT–267
with CHGU (change case upper) • *EDT Ref*,
EDT–268
with CUT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–275
with D (delete) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–276
with FILL • *EDT Ref*, EDT–289
with “move” • *EDT Ref*, EDT–296
with R (replace) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–302
with S (substitute) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–305
with SN (substitute next) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–311
- Sign (+|–) specifier (Cont.)
with SSEL (search and select) • *EDT Ref*,
EDT–312
with TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–317
/SIMULATE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–24
Single-file/multivolume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B–5
Single-file/single-volume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B–4
.SKIP command • *DSR Ref*, 2–115
SN (substitute next) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–311
See also Replacing text
Soft page break
See PAGINATE command
- Sort
batch job • *Using VMS*, 1–41
character data • *Using VMS*, 1–39
collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1–39
indexed output file • *Using VMS*, 1–41
key • *Using VMS*, 1–38
output file • *Using VMS*, 1–41
single key • *Using VMS*, 1–38
terminal input • *Using VMS*, 1–40
types of • *Using VMS*, 1–37 to 1–39
- SORT
See Sort/Merge Utility
- SORT command • *VMS Intro*, 6–4; *Using VMS*,
1–37, 1–38; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–337
See also Sort/Merge Utility
- Sorting process • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–3
address • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29, SORT–70
index • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
record • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
tag • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
- Sort/Merge Utility (SORT)
See also Sort
collating sequence • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–4
collating sequences
ASCII • *Using VMS*, 1–39
EBCDIC • *Using VMS*, 1–39
DCL qualifiers • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–11 to
SORT–35
directing output from • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–10
entering records from terminal with • *Using VMS*,
1–40
example • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–1
exiting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–10

Index

Sort/Merge Utility (SORT) (Cont.)

- invoking • *Using VMS*, 1–37; *Sort/Merge*, SORT–10
- merging files with • *Using VMS*, 1–42
- optimizing • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
- sorting noncharacter data files with • *Using VMS*, 1–40
- sorting records with • *Using VMS*, 1–37
- specification file • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5

Sort order

- specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–66

Source program • *VMS Intro*, 4–1

- creating • *VMS Intro*, 4–7, 4–10

Space

- creating (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3–22

Space flag • *DSR Ref*, 3–16

- default • *DSR Ref*, 3–16
- recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2–53

Spacing

- See also Text spacing
- between lines • *DSR Ref*, 2–116
- lines • *DSR Ref*, 2–84

.SPACING command • *DSR Ref*, 2–116

SPAWN command • *Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–5, 8–46; *Mail*, MAIL–28, MAIL–104; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–338 to DCL2–342; *EVE Ref*, EVE–230 to EVE–231

- and ATTACH command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–49

- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–67
- restriction on using (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–67
- to create a subprocess • *DCL Concepts*, 2–3

Special characters

- inserting • *DSR Ref*, 2–14

Special keys

- See also SHOW KEY command
- BACKSPACE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–2
- DELETE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–2
- LINEFEED • *EDT Ref*, EDT–2
- TAB • *EDT Ref*, EDT–2
- user-defined keys • *EDT Ref*, EDT–131

Specification file

- comments • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
- converting previous versions • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–6
- creating • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
- example of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–73
- qualifiers • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–49
 - /CDD_PATH_NAME • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–50
 - /CHECK_SEQUENCE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–51
 - /COLLATING_SEQUENCE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–52

Specification file

qualifiers (Cont.)

- /CONDITION • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–57
- /DATA • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–60
- /FIELD • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–62
- /INCLUDE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–64
- /KEY • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–66
- /OMIT • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–68
- /PAD • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–69
- /PROCESS • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
- /STABLE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–71
- /WORK_FILES • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–72
- special considerations • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
- uses for • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5, SORT–31
- /SPECIFICATION qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–31

Specifier

- bottom • *EDT Ref*, EDT–175
 - See also Bottom specifier
- buffer • *EDT Ref*, EDT–261
 - See also Buffer specifier
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–120
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–265
- buffer-1 • *EDT Ref*, EDT–125
 - See also Buffer-1 specifier
- buffer-2 • *EDT Ref*, EDT–125
 - See also Buffer-2 specifier
- character • *EDT Ref*, EDT–269
 - See also Character specifier
- count • *EDT Ref*, EDT–261
 - See also Count specifier
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–274
- entity • *EDT Ref*, EDT–261
 - See also Entity specifier
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–285
- file specification • *EDT Ref*, EDT–138
 - See also File specification specifier
- increment • *EDT Ref*, EDT–138
 - See also Increment specifier
- initial • *EDT Ref*, EDT–138
 - See also Initial specifier
- key name • *EDT Ref*, EDT–130
 - See also Key name specifier
- macro name • *EDT Ref*, EDT–133
 - See also Macro name specifier
- "n" • *EDT Ref*, EDT–137
 - See also "n" specifier
- nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–122
- number • *EDT Ref*, EDT–262
 - See also Number specifier

- Specifier
 - prompt type • *EDT Ref*, EDT-223
 - See also Prompt type specifier
 - range • *EDT Ref*, EDT-122
 - See also Range specifier
 - range-1 • *EDT Ref*, EDT-125
 - See also Range-1 specifier
 - range-2 • *EDT Ref*, EDT-125
 - See also Range-2 specifier
 - sign (+|-) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-261
 - See also Sign (+|-) specifier
 - string • *EDT Ref*, EDT-312
 - See also String specifier
 - keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-99
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-241
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-313
 - string-1 • *EDT Ref*, EDT-305
 - See also String-1 specifier
 - string-2 • *EDT Ref*, EDT-305
 - See also String-2 specifier
 - subtopic • *EDT Ref*, EDT-145
 - See also Subtopic specifier
 - top • *EDT Ref*, EDT-175
 - See also Top specifier
 - topic • *EDT Ref*, EDT-145
 - See also Topic specifier
 - width • *EDT Ref*, EDT-190
 - See also Width specifier
- SPECINS • *EDT Ref*, EDT-97
 - See also DEC Multinational Character Set
- SPECINS keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-21
- SPELL command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-232
- SPLIT WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8-35; *EVE Ref*, EVE-233
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1-56
 - in window environment (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-56
- SSEL (search and select) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-312
 - See also Locating text
- /STABLE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-32, SORT-71
- START/CPU command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-343 to DCL2-344
- START OF LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8-9; *EVE Ref*, EVE-234
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-10
- Start position • *EVE Ref*, 1-18
- START/QUEUE command • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345 to DCL2-354
- START/QUEUE/MANAGER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-355 to DCL2-356
- Startup command
 - example • *EDT Ref*, EDT-134
- Startup command file • *EDT Ref*, EDT-183
 - creating • *EDT Ref*, EDT-7
 - displaying • *EDT Ref*, EDT-209
 - processing • *EDT Ref*, EDT-173, EDT-178, EDT-213
 - with DEFINE MACRO • *EDT Ref*, EDT-133
- Startup file
 - in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8-71; *Text Processing*, 2-51, 2-52, 2-53
 - in EVE
 - See also Command file
 - See also Initialization file
 - See also Section file
 - customizing editing sessions with • *Text Processing*, 1-71
 - types of attributes for • *Text Processing*, 1-74
- START/ZONE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-357
- /START_POSITION qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1-18
- Statistics
 - sample display • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-33
 - /STATISTICS qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-33
- Status
 - displaying
 - current process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
 - device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246, DCL2-264
 - process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246
 - system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246
- \$STATUS • *Using VMS*, 5-4; *DCL Concepts*, 5-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182
 - changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-222, DCL2-49
 - commands that do not set • *Command Procedures*, 7-2
 - definition • *Command Procedures*, 7-1
 - format of • *Command Procedures*, 7-1
 - severity of error condition • *Command Procedures*, 7-2
 - testing for successful (odd) value • *Command Procedures*, 7-2
 - value with SET NOON • *Command Procedures*, 7-5
- Status code
 - controlling command interpreter response to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182

Index

- Status line
 - definition
 - EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–2
 - with mouse • *EVE Ref*, EVE–25, EVE–27, EVE–92, EVE–151
- Status messages • *Mail*, MAIL–17
- /STAY qualifier • *EDT Ref*, EDT–240
 - with TYPE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–251
- STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command
 - with a batch job • *VMS Intro*, 6–4
 - with a print job • *VMS Intro*, 6–2
- STOP command • *Using VMS*, 1–21, 6–4, 6–32; *Command Procedures*, 5–16; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358 to DCL2–360
 - See also Ctrl/C
 - See also Ctrl/Y
 - See also EXIT command
 - and detached process image • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
 - and subprocess image • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
 - detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358
 - process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358
 - runaway magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–241
 - subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358
 - terminating command execution • *DCL Concepts*, 2–2, 2–3
- STOP/CPU command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–361, DCL2–362
- STOP/QUEUE/ABORT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–365 to DCL2–366
- STOP/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–363 to DCL2–364
- STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–367 to DCL2–368
- STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–369
- STOP/QUEUE/NEXT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–370
 - and DELETE/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–143
- STOP/QUEUE/REQUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–371 to DCL2–373
- STOP/QUEUE/RESET command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–374
- STOP/ZONE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–375
- Storage bit map file • *Files and Devices*, A–2
- STORE TEXT command • *Using VMS*, 8–15; *EVE Ref*, EVE–235
 - moving text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–19
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20
- Stream record type • *Files and Devices*, B–14
- String
 - concatenation • *DCL Concepts*, 5–5, 6–1, 6–2
 - continuation over multiple lines • *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
 - converting to an integer value • *DCL Concepts*, 6–12
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 5–5, 6–1
 - multiple string values in an expression • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
 - reduction • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
 - rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
- String-1 specifier
 - with S (substitute) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–305
 - with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–243
 - with SUBSTITUTE NEXT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–247
- String-2 specifier
 - with S (substitute) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–305
 - with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–243
 - with SUBSTITUTE NEXT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–247
- := (string assignment) command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–5 to DCL1–8
- String expression
 - comparison operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
 - examples • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2, 6–3
 - rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
- Strings
 - comparing, using operators • *Command Procedures*, 5–7
- String specifier
 - keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–99
 - line mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–241
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–313
 - with DEFINE KEY • *EDT Ref*, EDT–130
 - with SET ENTITY • *EDT Ref*, EDT–176
 - with SET PROMPT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–186
 - with SET TEXT • *EDT Ref*, EDT–200
 - with SSEL (search and select) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–312
 - with XLATE • *EDT Ref*, EDT–332
- String variable
 - in VAXTPU procedure • *Text Processing*, 1–69
- Structure level
 - defining for disks • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
- .STYLE HEADERS command • *DSR Ref*, 2–117
- Subdirectory • *VMS Intro*, 3–7; *Using VMS*, 2–1
 - creating • *VMS Intro*, 3–8; *Using VMS*, 2–21; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–89
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - setting default to another • *Using VMS*, 2–22
 - syntax • *Using VMS*, 2–7

- Subindex flag • *DSR Ref*, 3–17
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 3–17
 - recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2–54
- /SUBJECT qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–6, MAIL–23
- SUBMIT command • *VMS Intro*, 5–11, 6–3; *Using VMS*, 3–8; *Files and Devices*, 4–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–269, DCL2–376 to DCL2–385
 - specifying multiple command procedures with • *Command Procedures*, 8–3
 - with batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1–6, 8–1
- .SUBPAGE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–119
- Subprocess • *Using VMS*, 3–1
 - See also SPAWN command
 - accounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
 - and job tree • *Using VMS*, 3–3, 3–5
 - and process identification number • *Using VMS*, 3–7
 - assigning resource quota to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–54
 - context • *Using VMS*, 3–7
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 3–5
 - with SPAWN command • *DCL Concepts*, 2–3
 - creating (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–67
 - creating specific (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–67
 - creating with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
 - creating with SPAWN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–338
 - defining attributes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–54
 - defining equivalence names for process-permanent logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 3–5
 - deleting • *Using VMS*, 3–6
 - displaying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–302
 - displaying quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–304
 - exiting from • *Using VMS*, 3–6
 - image hibernation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
 - leaving (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–67
 - naming with RUN/PROCESS_NAME • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
 - scheduling wakeup • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
 - specifying default working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–61
 - specifying quotas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
 - switching control of input stream to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–49
 - with ATTACH command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–4
 - with DCL command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–32
 - with SPAWN command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–230
- Subprocess (Cont.)
 - with SPELL command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–232
- Subroutine
 - termination of GOSUB • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–49
- SUBROUTINE command • *Using VMS*, 6–26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–53, DCL1–54, DCL2–386
- SUBS command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–100
 - See also Replacing text
- SUBS keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–20
- SUBSTITUTE command • *Using VMS*, 8–64; *EDT Ref*, EDT–243
 - See also Replacing text
 - EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–28
- Substitute flag • *DSR Ref*, 3–18
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 3–18
 - example • *DSR Ref*, 3–18
 - pairing • *DSR Ref*, 3–18
 - recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2–55
- SUBSTITUTE NEXT command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–247
 - See also Replacing text
 - EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–28
- Substitution
 - See Symbol substitution
- Substitution operator
 - ampersand (&) • *DCL Concepts*, 7–3
 - apostrophe (') • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
 - order of evaluation • *DCL Concepts*, 7–3, 7–4
- Substring
 - replacing • *Using VMS*, 5–16
- .SUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–38, 3–39; *DSR Ref*, 2–120
- Subtitle within running head
 - See Running head
- Subtopic specifier
 - with HELP • *EDT Ref*, EDT–145
- SUMSLP description • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–185
- Supervisor mode
 - See Access mode
- Suspending terminal display • *Using VMS*, 1–23; *DCL Concepts*, 2–7, 2–8
- Swapping
 - for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–60
 - process
 - enabling or disabling swap mode • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–193
- Switch-hook character • *VMS Intro*, 1–15; *Using VMS*, 1–36; *Phone*, PHONE–6, PHONE–8
- Symbol • *VMS Intro*, 5–1
 - abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 5–4

Index

Symbol (Cont.)

- as another symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–10
- as foreign command • *Using VMS*, 1–7, 5–1
- assigning value with READ command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–28
- assignment • *Using VMS*, 5–2
- as variables • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
- binary overlay in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1
- character overlays in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–6
- character string • *Using VMS*, 5–2
- concatenation • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
- controlling access to • *Using VMS*, 5–5
- creating • *Using VMS*, 5–2; *Command Procedures*, 2–7
- DCL commands to use with • *Using VMS*, 5–5
- defined as a lexical function • *Using VMS*, 5–9; *DCL Concepts*, 5–6
- defined as an expression • *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
- defined as another symbol • *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
- defining in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–9
- definition • *Using VMS*, 1–23, 5–1; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *Command Procedures*, 2–7
- deleting • *Using VMS*, 5–5; *Command Procedures*, 2–9
 - from global symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–145
 - from local symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–145
- determining the value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
- differences from logical names • *Command Procedures*, 2–15
- displaying • *Using VMS*, 5–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–320
 - in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–12
- evaluating using IF command • *Command Procedures*, 5–8
- evaluation • *Using VMS*, 5–3
- forcing symbol substitution with an apostrophe • *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
- general assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1
- global • *Using VMS*, 5–3, 5–6; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *Command Procedures*, 2–7
- indicating a numeric value • *Using VMS*, 5–3, 5–8; *DCL Concepts*, 5–3, 5–5
- interactive assignment in command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262
- iterative substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
- local • *Using VMS*, 5–2, 5–5; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *Command Procedures*, 2–7
- logical data • *Using VMS*, 5–10
- masking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–218

Symbol (Cont.)

- masking the value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–8
- numeric overlay with • *Using VMS*, 5–17
- obtaining an output value with • *Command Procedures*, 3–11
- passing to a command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–7
- precedence • *Using VMS*, 5–3
- preventing assignment in subprocesses • *Using VMS*, 3–8
- repetitive substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
- rules for abbreviating • *DCL Concepts*, 5–4
- rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
- scope • *Using VMS*, 5–5
- search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
- string assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–5
- substitution • *Using VMS*, 5–6; *Command Procedures*, 2–14
 - automatic • *Using VMS*, 5–6
 - forced • *Using VMS*, 5–6
 - order of • *Using VMS*, 5–6
- substring replacement with • *Using VMS*, 5–16
- symbol table search order • *Using VMS*, 5–5
- two ways to indicate a character string value • *DCL Concepts*, 5–3, 5–5
- undefined • *DCL Concepts*, 7–7
- used as variable • *Using VMS*, 5–2
- used in expressions • *Using VMS*, 5–7 to 5–8, 5–11 to 5–19
- uses • *Using VMS*, 5–1 to 5–2; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
- with the WRITE command • *Command Procedures*, 6–5

Symbolic name

- defining • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1, DCL1–5

Symbols for characters • *EDT Ref*, A–1

Symbol substitution

- See also Iterative substitution
- See also Repetitive substitution
- See also Substitution operator
- automatic evaluation • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
- definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
- in a command procedure • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
- in a lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
- performed by command interpreter • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
- rules for • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
- using an ampersand (&) • *DCL Concepts*, 7–3
- using an apostrophe (') • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
- within a quoted character string • *DCL Concepts*, 7–3, 7–4, 7–5

- Symbol table
 - See also Local symbol table
 - search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
- SYNCHRONIZE command • *Command Procedures*, 8–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–387 to DCL2–388
- Syntax
 - cluster device specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
 - DCL command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
 - device specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
 - directory specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1, 3–13
 - file specification on a tape volume • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 - for date and time values • *DCL Concepts*, 1–14 to 1–17
 - foreign command • *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
 - lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 5–6
 - logical name definition • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
 - node specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–2, 3–3
 - parameter specification • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
 - qualifier value • *DCL Concepts*, 1–9
 - symbol definition • *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
 - UIC • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
- SYS\$BATCH • *Using VMS*, 3–8
- SYS\$COMMAND • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23
 - redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–19; *DCL Concepts*, 4–26
- SYS\$COMMAND process permanent file • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
 - in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - using to define SYS\$INPUT as your terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
- SYS\$COMMON • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYS\$DISK • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
- SYS\$ERROR • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23
 - redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–19; *DCL Concepts*, 4–25
 - specifying equivalence name with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
- SYS\$ERROR process permanent file • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
 - in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–5
 - in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–18; *DCL Concepts*, 4–24; *Command Procedures*, 3–8
 - specifying equivalence name with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–58
- SYS\$PRINT • *Using VMS*, 2–18
 - and batch job log files • *Using VMS*, 3–9
- SYS\$REM_ID • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- SYS\$ERROR process permanent file (Cont.)
 - in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
- SYS\$ERROR_LOG • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYS\$EXAMPLES • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYS\$HELP • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYS\$INPUT • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
 - in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–4
 - in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–18; *DCL Concepts*, 4–24
 - in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–10
 - redefining as a data file • *Command Procedures*, 3–7
 - redefining as a terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
 - redefining to allow input to an image • *Command Procedures*, 3–5
 - specifying equivalence name with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
- SYS\$INSTRUCTION • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYS\$LIBRARY • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYS\$LOGIN • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- SYS\$LOGIN_DEVICE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- SYS\$MAINTENANCE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYS\$MANAGER • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYS\$MANAGER:ACCOUNTING.DAT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–91
- SYS\$MESSAGE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYS\$NET • *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
- SYS\$NODE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYS\$OUTPUT • *VMS Intro*, 3–11, 5–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
 - displaying file on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389
 - in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–5
 - in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–18; *DCL Concepts*, 4–24; *Command Procedures*, 3–8
 - specifying equivalence name with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–58
- SYS\$PRINT • *Using VMS*, 2–18
 - and batch job log files • *Using VMS*, 3–9
- SYS\$REM_ID • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6

Index

SYS\$REM_NODE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS\$SCRATCH • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS\$SHARE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS\$SPECIFIC • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS\$SYLOGIN
 executing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
SYS\$SYSDEVICE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS\$SYSROOT • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS\$SYSTEM • *DCL Concepts*, 4–8, 5–8
SYS\$TEST • *DCL Concepts*, 4–8
SYS\$UPDATE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–8
SYSLOST directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–146
SYS\$PRV privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
System
 accessing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
 changing
 date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–234
 password • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–184
 time • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–234
 displaying
 information on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246
 status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246
System buffers • *EVE Ref*, EVE–40
SYSTEM category
 definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
System-dependent field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
System directory logical name table
 default contents • *DCL Concepts*, 4–9
 list of default contents of • *Using VMS*, 4–10
System failure
 see /RECOVER qualifier
System help files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–231
System image
 creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–389
System logical name table
 canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–106
 default contents • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 definition • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 including logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–41, DCL1–116
 list of default contents of • *Using VMS*, 4–7
 logical name for • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
System login image
 and detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–56
System management • *Mail*, MAIL–14
System object
 definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
System ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7–3

System performance
 displaying availability and use of
 resources • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292
System-permanent logical name • *Using VMS*, 4–20
System privilege • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
System processes
 displaying list • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–322
System rights database
 definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
System time
 changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–234
SYSUAF.DAT • *Using VMS*, 7–1

T

TA90E tape drive
 support for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246, DCL2–177
 using /MEDIA_FORMAT qualifier • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246, DCL2–177
Tab
 establishing position of • *EDT Ref*, EDT–30
 preset setting • *EDT Ref*, EDT–103
 preset value • *EDT Ref*, EDT–315
 setting • *DSR Ref*, 2–122
 setting level count • *EDT Ref*, EDT–34, EDT–35
TAB
 See also Formatting, text
 keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–103
TAB ADJUST command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–249
 See also Tabbing functions
Tabbing functions
 Ctrl/A • *EDT Ref*, EDT–30
 Ctrl/C • *EDT Ref*, EDT–32
 Ctrl/D • *EDT Ref*, EDT–34
 Ctrl/E • *EDT Ref*, EDT–35
 Ctrl/H • *EDT Ref*, EDT–22
 Ctrl/I • *EDT Ref*, EDT–103
 Ctrl/T • *EDT Ref*, EDT–45
 GOLD/A • *EDT Ref*, EDT–30
 GOLD/D • *EDT Ref*, EDT–34
 GOLD/E • *EDT Ref*, EDT–35
 GOLD/T • *EDT Ref*, EDT–45
 SET TAB • *EDT Ref*, EDT–30, EDT–196
 SHOW TAB • *EDT Ref*, EDT–230
 TAB • *EDT Ref*, EDT–103, EDT–315
 TAB ADJUST • *EDT Ref*, EDT–249
 TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–317
 TC (tab compute) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–318
 TD (tab decrement) • *EDT Ref*, EDT–320

- Tabbing functions (Cont.)
 - TI (tab increment) • *EDT Ref*, EDT-323
- TAB command • *EVE Ref*, EVE-236 to EVE-237
 - no keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT-315
 - See also Tabbing functions
- Tab key
 - formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1-39
- TAB key • *Using VMS*, 1-18; *DCL Concepts*, 2-5
- TAB keypad mode
 - See Formatting, text
- Table of contents
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-73; *DSR Ref*, 2-33
 - creating with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-48
 - formatting • *DSR Ref*, 2-107, 5-1, A-4
 - identifying current version • *DSR Ref*, 5-4
 - producing • *DSR Ref*, 5-1
 - producing with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9-17
- Table of Contents Utility • *DSR Ref*, 5-1
 - features of • *DSR Ref*, 5-1
 - qualifiers • *DSR Ref*, 5-3
- Tab modes • *EVE Ref*, EVE-210, EVE-236
- Tab stops • *EVE Ref*, EVE-210
- .TAB STOPS command • *Text Processing*, 3-12; *DSR Ref*, 2-122
- Tab value • *EDT Ref*, EDT-230
- TADJ (tab adjust) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-317
 - See also Tabbing functions
- Tag sort • *Using VMS*, 1-39
 - reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70
- Tape
 - disabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40
 - enabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40
 - establishing operational status for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-123
 - modifying RMS defaults for file operations • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-214
- Tape initializing
 - using REPLY/BLANK_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40
 - using REPLY/INITIALIZE_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40
- Tape mark • *Files and Devices*, B-3
- Tape marker
 - BOT • *Files and Devices*, B-3
 - EOT • *Files and Devices*, B-3
- Tape volume
 - See also Volume
- Tape volume (Cont.)
 - file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
- Task specification string
 - on a network • *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
- TC (tab compute) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-318
 - See also Tabbing functions
- TD (tab decrement) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-320
 - See also Tabbing functions
- TECO description • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-186
- Telephone Utility
 - See Phone Utility
- Temporary defaults in an input file list • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
- Terminal
 - See also SET TERMINAL command
 - See also SHOW TERMINAL command
 - default characteristics • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392
 - See LOGIN Procedure command
 - display
 - stopping and starting • *Using VMS*, 1-19, 1-23
 - displaying
 - characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-326
 - file at • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-389
 - establishing as spooled • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-123
 - hardcopy • *VMS Intro*, 1-1
 - I/O
 - in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-10, 6-12
 - modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-221
 - protection • *Using VMS*, 7-12; *Files and Devices*, 2-14
 - sending message to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-38
 - video display • *VMS Intro*, 1-1
 - virtual • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-60, DCL1-168
- Terminal attributes
 - changing repeat feature • *EDT Ref*, EDT-189
 - changing terminal type • *EDT Ref*, EDT-198
 - displaying • *EDT Ref*, EDT-206, EDT-224, EDT-225
 - displaying prompt settings • *EDT Ref*, EDT-223
 - displaying terminal settings • *EDT Ref*, EDT-232
 - preventing keypad key repetition • *EDT Ref*, EDT-171
 - redefining prompt string • *EDT Ref*, EDT-186
 - SHOW PROMPT • *EDT Ref*, EDT-223
 - SHOW QUIET • *EDT Ref*, EDT-224
 - SHOW REPEAT • *EDT Ref*, EDT-225
 - SHOW TERMINAL • *EDT Ref*, EDT-232

Index

Terminal attributes (Cont.)

- silencing terminal bell • *EDT Ref*, EDT-188
- suppressing summary information • *EDT Ref*, EDT-195

Terminal display

- stopping and starting • *DCL Concepts*, 2-7

Terminal emulator

- creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-97

Terminal queue

- definition • *Using VMS*, 2-18

Terminal requirements • *Phone*, PHONE-3

Terminal session

- logging in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392
- logging out • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-396

Terminal settings

- See also SHOW TERMINAL command
- hardcopy • *EDT Ref*, EDT-123, EDT-232
- VT100-series • *EDT Ref*, EDT-232

Terminating

- commands • *DSR Ref*, 1-3

Termination

- of command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-222
- of GOSUB subroutine • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-49
- of terminal session • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-396

Termination message • *DSR Ref*, 4-15

Terminator • *Text Processing*, 3-3

Testing

- the value of an expression • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-237

.TEST PAGE command • *DSR Ref*, 2-124

Text

analyzing

- in object file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-29
- boldfacing with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-46
- deleting with EDT • *Text Processing*, 2-14
- filling (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-14
- formatting into chapters using DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-33
- indenting (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-19
- justifying (DSR) • *Text Processing*, 3-14
- organizing into sections using DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-29
- underlining with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3-46

Text back-end converter

- processing options in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-67

Text editor

- EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
- VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189

Text file

- formatting

See DSR

Text formatting • *DSR Ref*, 1-1, A-2

- centering text • *DSR Ref*, 2-11
- discarding blank lines • *DSR Ref*, 2-73
- dividing into sections • *DSR Ref*, A-3
- emphasizing • *DSR Ref*, A-3
- example
 - .AUTOTABLE • *DSR Ref*, 2-7
- filling lines • *DSR Ref*, 2-39
- filling text • *DSR Ref*, A-2
- footnotes • *DSR Ref*, 2-58
- hyphenation • *DSR Ref*, 3-11
- indentation • *DSR Ref*, 2-69, 5-4
- inserting blank lines • *DSR Ref*, 2-9
- inserting footnotes • *DSR Ref*, A-3
- inserting notes • *DSR Ref*, A-3
- justifying • *DSR Ref*, 2-3, 2-71, A-2
- keeping blank lines • *DSR Ref*, 2-73
- line breaks • *DSR Ref*, 2-44, 3-7
- lines per page • *DSR Ref*, 6-7
- literal output • *DSR Ref*, 2-83
- option words • *DSR Ref*, 4-9
- space between words • *DSR Ref*, 3-16
- spaces for figures • *DSR Ref*, 2-36
- spacing between lines • *DSR Ref*, 2-115, 2-116
- spacing between words • *DSR Ref*, 2-53
- with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9-1
- wrapping lines • *DSR Ref*, 2-84

Text processing • *DSR Ref*, 1-1

Text spacing

- changing • *DSR Ref*, 2-116
- horizontal • *DSR Ref*, A-2
- lines • *DSR Ref*, 2-84
- vertical • *DSR Ref*, A-2

TGSEL (toggle select) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-322

THEN keyword

- and IF command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-237

TI (tab increment) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT-323

- See also Tabbing functions

Time

- See also Absolute time
- See also Combination time
- See also Delta time
- changing system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-234
- CPU quota for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-60
- CPU used by current process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
- displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-328
- specifying absolute • *DCL Concepts*, 1-14
- specifying absolute and delta combinations • *DCL Concepts*, 1-16

- Time (Cont.)
- specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations • *Using VMS*, 1–16
 - specifying absolute date and time • *Using VMS*, 1–15
 - specifying delta • *DCL Concepts*, 1–15
 - specifying delta date and time • *Using VMS*, 1–16
- \$\$Time • *DSR Ref*, 3–18
- .TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–38, 3–42; *DSR Ref*, 2–125
- TOP command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–57; *EDT Ref*, EDT–105, EDT–325; *EVE Ref*, EVE–238
- See also Cursor movement
 - See also Moving text
 - moving the cursor with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–10
- Topic specifier
- with HELP • *EDT Ref*, EDT–145
- TOP keypad function
- EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–10
- Top-level directory
- See also User file directory
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
- Top-level directory file • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
- Top specifier
- with SET CURSOR • *EDT Ref*, EDT–175
- TPU
- See VAXTPU
- TPU\$COMMAND.TPU file • *EVE Ref*, 1–8
- TPU\$COMMAND logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191; *EVE Ref*, 1–8
- TPU\$DEBUG logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193; *EVE Ref*, 1–10
- TPU\$DISPLAY_MANAGER logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193; *EVE Ref*, 1–10
- TPU\$JOURNAL logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–196; *EVE Ref*, 1–21
- TPU\$SECTION logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–200; *EVE Ref*, 1–16, 1–24
- TPU\$WORK logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–202; *EVE Ref*, 1–19
- TPU command • *Using VMS*, 8–45; *EVE Ref*, EVE–239
- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–68
- TPU editor
- as default MAIL editor • *Using VMS*, 1–35
- Trailer label • *Files and Devices*, 1–7, B–3, B–16
- Transfer modes
- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–215
- True expression
- and IF command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
- TT • *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
- TWO WINDOWS command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *EVE Ref*, EVE–240
- in window environment (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–56
- TYPE command • *VMS Intro*, 2–5; *Using VMS*, 6–12; *Command Procedures*, 3–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389 to DCL2–394; *EDT Ref*, EDT–251
- See also Displaying text
 - and wildcard characters • *Using VMS*, 2–15
 - displaying files with • *Using VMS*, 2–15
 - EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–25
 - executing command procedure on remote node with • *Using VMS*, 6–2
 - foreign volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5–10
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
 - using to execute command procedure on remote node • *Command Procedures*, 1–6
- TYPE WHOLE command
- EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–22
-
- ## U
-
- UAF (user authorization file)
- and detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–56
 - and login procedure • *Using VMS*, 1–1
 - and process characteristics • *Using VMS*, 1–3, 7–1
 - and the Authorize Utility • *Using VMS*, 7–1
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 7–1
- UFD (user file directory) • *Using VMS*, 2–1
- See also Directory structure
 - See also Top-level directory
 - contents of • *Using VMS*, 2–6
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - location of • *Using VMS*, 2–8
- UIC (user identification code) • *VMS Intro*, 2–8
- alphanumeric • *Using VMS*, 7–2
 - alphanumeric format • *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
 - and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–3
 - changing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–236
 - default protection • *Using VMS*, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
 - examples • *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
 - format • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
 - in a directory name • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - member component • *Using VMS*, 7–3
 - numeric • *Using VMS*, 7–2
 - numeric format • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
 - object • *Using VMS*, 7–3

Index

- UIC (user identification code) (Cont.)
 - process • *Using VMS*, 7–3
 - protection • *Using VMS*, 7–2
 - specification • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
 - specifying for directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–89
 - specifying for files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–85
- UIC-based protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–12
 - See also Access types
 - See also Protection code
 - See also User category
 - default • *Files and Devices*, 2–8
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
 - to bypass • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - user categories • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- UIC directory specification
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - translating to named format • *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
 - wildcards • *DCL Concepts*, 3–21
- ULTRIX wildcards • *EVE Ref*, EVE–215, EVE–247, EVE–248
- UNDC (undelete character) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–326
 - See also Restoring deleted text
- UND C keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–14
- UND C keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–59; *EDT Ref*, EDT–106
 - See also Restoring deleted text
- Undefined symbol • *DCL Concepts*, 7–7
- UNDEFINE KEY command • *Using VMS*, 8–40; *EVE Ref*, EVE–241
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–61
- UNDEFINE MENU ENTRY command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–242
- Underline flag
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 3–19
 - pairing • *DSR Ref*, 3–19
 - recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2–56
 - with DSR • *Text Processing*, 3–46
- /UNDERLINE qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 4–25, 5–6
- Underlining • *DSR Ref*, 2–34, 3–19
 - See also Emphasizing text
 - example • *DSR Ref*, 3–19
 - in table of contents • *DSR Ref*, 5–6
- UNDL (undelete line) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–327
 - See also Restoring deleted text
- UND L keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–14
- UND L keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–61; *EDT Ref*, EDT–107
 - See also Restoring deleted text
- UNDW (undelete word) command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–329
 - See also Restoring deleted text
- UND W keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–14
- UND W keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–60; *EDT Ref*, EDT–109
 - See also Restoring deleted text
- Unit number • *VMS Intro*, 3–4
- Unit number field
 - default value • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- Unit record device
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- Unloading device
 - with DISMOUNT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–172
- UNLOCK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–395
- Unlocking files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–395
- UNMARK command • *Mail*, MAIL–59
- UNMODIFIABLE keyword
 - SET BUFFER command (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–50
- UP arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–7
 - keypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–111
 - moving the cursor with • *Text Processing*, 1–8
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT Ref*, EDT–331
 - See also Cursor movement
 - recalling commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- Update access • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- UPPERCASE command • *Using VMS*, 8–30
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–46
- Uppercase flag • *DSR Ref*, 3–20
 - default • *DSR Ref*, 3–20
 - pairing • *DSR Ref*, 3–20
 - recognizing • *DSR Ref*, 2–57
- UPPERCASE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *EVE Ref*, EVE–243
 - formatting text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–41
 - using with search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–20
- User
 - displaying
 - disk quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–317
 - interactive terminal name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331

User

- displaying (Cont.)
 - process identification code (PID) • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331
 - users on system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331
 - recording name on disk volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–242
- User accounts
 - in UAF • *Using VMS*, 7–1
- User authorization file
 - See UAF
- User category
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
 - group • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
 - owner • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
 - system • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
 - types of access • *Files and Devices*, 2–2
 - world • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- User-defined keys • *EDT Ref*, EDT–131
- User-defined sequence
 - defining • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–53
- User file directory
 - See UFD
- User identification code
 - See UIC
- User library
 - help • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–234
- User mode
 - See Access mode
- User mode assignments • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
- User name • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
 - specifying at login • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
- User password
 - setting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–184
- User profile • *Mail*, MAIL–14
- User record • *Mail*, MAIL–72
- User requests
 - responding to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–39
- /USER_MODE qualifier
 - redefining SYS\$INPUT with • *Using VMS*, 4–18
 - redefining SYS\$OUTPUT with • *Using VMS*, 4–18
- USER_MODE qualifier (DEFINE command) • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
- Utility
 - definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–9
 - indexing • *DSR Ref*, 6–1
 - invoking • *VMS Intro*, 1–9
 - mail • *VMS Intro*, 1–10
 - phone • *VMS Intro*, 1–15
 - prompt • *VMS Intro*, 1–9
 - Table of Contents • *DSR Ref*, 5–1

V

Value

- DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
- definition • *Using VMS*, 1–9; *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
- in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1–8
- test in expression • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237

Variable

- definition • *Command Procedures*, 2–1
- .VARIABLE command • *DSR Ref*, 2–126, A–5
 - example • *DSR Ref*, 2–126
- Variable-length record • *Files and Devices*, B–14
- Variable-length records
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
- Variable with fixed-length control records
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
- Variant name
 - restrictions • *DSR Ref*, 4–26
 - syntax • *DSR Ref*, 4–26
- /VARIANT qualifier • *DSR Ref*, 2–126, 4–26
- VAX Text Processing Utility
 - See VAXTPU
- VAXTPU (VAX Text Processing Utility)
 - batch editing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191, DCL1–194
 - command file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191; *EVE Ref*, 1–8
 - compiling procedures • *EVE Ref*, EVE–54, EVE–55, EVE–57
 - debugger • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–192; *EVE Ref*, 1–9
 - DECwindows interface • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193, DCL1–195
 - display manager • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193
 - executing procedures • *EVE Ref*, EVE–239
 - help on built-in procedures • *EVE Ref*, EVE–239
 - input file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192
 - invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
 - journaling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–195, DCL1–198
 - output file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–197
 - procedures
 - help on • *EVE Ref*, EVE–72
 - recovery from system failure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–198
 - section file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–200
 - start position • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–202
 - work file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–202
- VAXTPU procedure
 - compiling • *Text Processing*, 1–69
 - executing • *Text Processing*, 1–68

Index

VAXTPU procedure (Cont.)

- extending EVE with • *Text Processing*, 1–69
- rules for writing • *Text Processing*, 1–69
- using EXTEND EVE command to compile • *Text Processing*, 1–70

Verification

- modifying for command procedures • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–237

Version limit

- for files in directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–90

Version number • *VMS Intro*, 2–3; *Files and Devices*, 4–17, B–11

See also File version number

- assigning to files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–216

Version number with SHOW SUMMARY command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–226

VFC (variable with fixed-length control) record format • *Files and Devices*, B–14

VIEW command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–396

Viewport

- See also Screen layout
- description • *Phone*, PHONE–2
- scrolling • *Phone*, PHONE–5
- specifying size • *Phone*, PHONE–7

Virtual memory

- examining contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–209
- replacing contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–147

Virtual terminal

- connecting to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–60
- disconnecting from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–168

VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA file • *Mail*, MAIL–14

VMS multiprocessing system

- showing attached processor state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–258
- starting attached processor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–343
- stopping attached processor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–361

VMS NCS • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–1

VMS Record Management Services

See VMS RMS

VMS RMS (Record Management Services) • *Files and Devices*, B–1, B–13, B–14

- attributes • *Files and Devices*, B–15, B–16
- modifying defaults for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–214

VMS wildcards • *EVE Ref*, EVE–216, EVE–246, EVE–247

VOL1 label • *Files and Devices*, 2–4

See also Volume label

VOL label

See Volume label

VOLSET.SYS reserved file • *Files and Devices*, A–3

Volume

See also Disk

ANSI-labeled magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, B–3

- copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
- mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–12

continuation • *Files and Devices*, 3–17

definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5

deleting disk files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–131

dismounting disk and magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170

displaying disk quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–317

dumping • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–174

file configurations • *Files and Devices*, B–3, B–4, B–5, B–7

Files–11

- modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240

- recording name on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–242

foreign • *Files and Devices*, 3–8

header labels • *Files and Devices*, 3–15

initializing • *Files and Devices*, 3–3, 3–4, 3–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240

label • *Files and Devices*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240

label format • *Files and Devices*, 3–12

magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5–2

- ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 5–3

- copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3

- deallocating • *Files and Devices*, 4–16

- dismounting • *Files and Devices*, 4–16

- initializing • *Files and Devices*, 4–15

- mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–11

- record format • *Files and Devices*, 5–3

- writing files to • *Files and Devices*, 4–15

modifying characteristics of disk • *Files and Devices*, 4–13

mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–6, 3–8

See also MOUNT command

mounting with EXCHANGE • *Files and Devices*, 5–11

mounting without HDR2 labels • *Files and Devices*, B–15

operator assistance • *Files and Devices*, 3–7

owner field • *Files and Devices*, B–9

private • *Files and Devices*, 3–1

protecting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247

specifying maximum file number • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–245

specifying ownership • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246

Volume accessibility field
 writing characters to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–245

Volume identifier field • *Files and Devices*, 3–17, B–9

Volume label
 EOF (end-of-file) label • *Files and Devices*, B–3
 EOY (end-of-volume) label • *Files and Devices*, B–3
 VOL1 label • *Files and Devices*, B–8
 accessibility field • *Files and Devices*, B–9
 volume identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B–9
 VOL label • *Files and Devices*, B–3

Volume protection
 See also Protection
 access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 for a disk volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 for a tape volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 when initializing a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7

Volume RT–11 • *Files and Devices*, 3–12

Volume set
 adding to • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
 adding volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
 creating • *Files and Devices*, 3–9, 3–10
 defining • *Files and Devices*, 3–10
 definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
 disk • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *Files and Devices*, 3–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
 add volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
 mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–8
 dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–172
 initializing • *Files and Devices*, 3–9
 list file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
 loosely coupled • *Files and Devices*, A–3
 magnetic tape
 automatic volume switching • *Files and Devices*, 3–17
 continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–17
 creating • *Files and Devices*, 3–16
 mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
 maximum number in set • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
 mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–6, 3–8
 See also MOUNT command
 naming • *Files and Devices*, 3–9, 3–10
 privileges • *Files and Devices*, 3–9
 processing continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
 tape • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5

W

WAIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–397 to DCL2–398
 synchronizing command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 8–10

Wait state
 delaying command processing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–397
 inducing to synchronize process with batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–387
 placing current process in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–397

Wakeup
 canceling request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–56, DCL2–55
 scheduling with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55

Wastebasket
 emptying • *Mail*, MAIL–39, MAIL–83
 recovering messages from • *Mail*, MAIL–39

WHAT LINE command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–244

White space
 finding in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–19

/WIDTH qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–16

Width specifier
 with SET SCREEN • *EDT Ref*, EDT–190

Wildcard character • *VMS Intro*, 2–3
 asterisk (*) • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–17, 3–19 to 3–20
 default pattern (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–30
 duplicating directory structure with • *Using VMS*, 2–25
 ellipsis (...) • *Using VMS*, 2–23 to 2–24; *DCL Concepts*, 3–10, 3–10 to 3–11
 hyphen (-) • *Using VMS*, 2–24 to 2–25; *DCL Concepts*, 3–10, 3–12
 in a file specification that contains logical names • *DCL Concepts*, 4–19
 in directory specifications • *Using VMS*, 2–8
 in EVE file name • *Using VMS*, 8–2
 in file name (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–2
 in file specifications containing logical names • *Using VMS*, 4–15
 in input file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–17
 in output directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20, 3–21
 in output file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 in search string • *Using VMS*, 8–18
 in search string (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–30

Index

- Wildcard character (Cont.)
 - in UIC format output directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–21
 - matching file names with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–52
 - percent sign (%) • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–17
 - to display logical names • *DCL Concepts*, 4–4
 - used in directory specifications • *Files and Devices*, 4–4
 - used with file • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
 - used with magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
- WILDCARD FIND command • *Using VMS*, 8–18; *EVE Ref*, EVE–245 to EVE–249
- EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–30
- finding text with (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–26
- specifying direction of search (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–30
- Window
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 8–2
 - EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–2
 - deleting • *EVE Ref*, EVE–42, EVE–95
 - EVE commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8–35
 - moving between • *EVE Ref*, EVE–94, EVE–98, EVE–104
 - resizing • *EVE Ref*, EVE–46, EVE–229
 - shifting • *EVE Ref*, EVE–218, EVE–219
 - using multiple (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–55
 - with the DCL command • *EVE Ref*, EVE–32
- Windows
 - displaying count for open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–266
 - displaying size for open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–266
- Word
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1
- WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–55; *EDT Ref*, EDT–112
 - See also Cursor movement
- Word dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–177
- WORD keypad function
 - EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–11
- Work file • *EVE Ref*, 1–18
 - assigning location of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–72
 - default number • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–35
 - specifying number of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–35
 - VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–202
- Working set
 - batch job
 - defining default for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
- Working set
 - batch job (Cont.)
 - defining extent for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
 - defining quota for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
 - defining quota
 - for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–61
 - displaying
 - limit for process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
 - quota for process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
 - modifying default size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–244
 - specifying default
 - for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–61
 - for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–61
 - specifying quotas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–58
- Working set extent • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
 - adjusting, for optimization • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
- Working set quota
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
- /WORK qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1–18
- /WORK_FILES qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–35, SORT–72
- WORLD category
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- World ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7–4
- WPS keypad • *EVE Ref*, EVE–183
- WPS keypad option
 - EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–23
 - EVE editor • *Text Processing*, 1–6
 - online help for (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–36
- WPS Ruler key • *EVE Ref*, EVE–184
 - for paragraph indent • *EVE Ref*, EVE–186
 - for tab stops • *EVE Ref*, 1–42
- /WRAP qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
- Write
 - record to file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–399
- WRITE access
 - See also Access
 - for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
 - for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
 - for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 - for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
- Write access category
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4

Write-back caching • *Files and Devices*, 3–14

Write check
 with APPEND command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–37
 with COPY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–80
 with INITIALIZE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–242

WRITE command • *VMS Intro*, 5–5; *Using VMS*, 6–12, 6–13, 8–69; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 7–4; *Command Procedures*, 3–14, 6–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–399 to DCL2–401; *EDT Ref*, EDT–253

See also CLOSE command
 See also Copying text
 See also OPEN command
 See also READ command

EDT editor • *Text Processing*, 2–36
 updating records • *Command Procedures*, 6–7
 with symbols • *Command Procedures*, 6–5
 writing a string to a record • *Command Procedures*, 4–11

WRITE FILE command • *Using VMS*, 8–24, 8–31, 8–34; *EVE Ref*, EVE–250 to EVE–251
 for buffer manipulation (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–49
 writing buffer to a file using (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–54

WRITE keyword
 SET BUFFER command (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–50

Write operation • *Files and Devices*, 4–14
 continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5–5
 disk • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
 magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 4–16, 4–19
 ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 4–17

/WRITE qualifier • *EVE Ref*, 1–19

X

XABDAT (extended attribute) block • *Files and Devices*, B–13
 CDT (creation date) field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
 EDT (expiration date) field • *Files and Devices*, B–13

XLATE command • *EDT Ref*, EDT–332
 .XLOWER command • *DSR Ref*, 2–130, 6–2
 .XUPPER command • *DSR Ref*, 2–130, 6–2
 use of uppercase flag with • *DSR Ref*, 6–2

Y

\$\$Year • *DSR Ref*, 3–18

Z

Zero creation date • *Files and Devices*, B–13

How to Order Additional Documentation

Technical Support

If you need help deciding which documentation best meets your needs, call 800-343-4040 before placing your electronic, telephone, or direct mail order.

Electronic Orders

To place an order at the Electronic Store, dial 800-DEC-DEMO (800-332-3366) using a 1200- or 2400-baud modem. If you need assistance using the Electronic Store, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825).

Telephone and Direct Mail Orders

Your Location	Call	Contact
Continental USA, Alaska, or Hawaii	800-DIGITAL	Digital Equipment Corporation P.O. Box CS2008 Nashua, New Hampshire 03061
Puerto Rico	809-754-7575	Local Digital subsidiary
Canada	800-267-6215	Digital Equipment of Canada Attn: DECdirect Operations KAO2/2 P.O. Box 13000 100 Herzberg Road Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 2A6
International	_____	Local Digital subsidiary or approved distributor
Internal ¹	_____	USASSB Order Processing - WMO/E15 <i>or</i> U.S. Area Software Supply Business Digital Equipment Corporation Westminster, Massachusetts 01473

¹For internal orders, you must submit an Internal Software Order Form (EN-01740-07).

Reader's Comments

VMS General User Master
Index
AA-LA02B-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

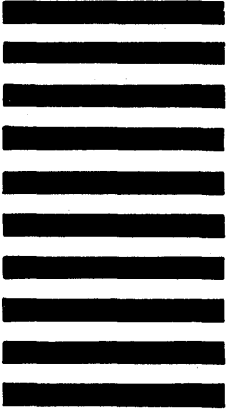
Name/Title _____ Dept. _____
Company _____ Date _____
Mailing Address _____
_____ Phone _____

- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape -

digital™



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35 110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



- Do Not Tear - Fold Here -

Reader's Comments

VMS General User Master
Index
AA-LA02B-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

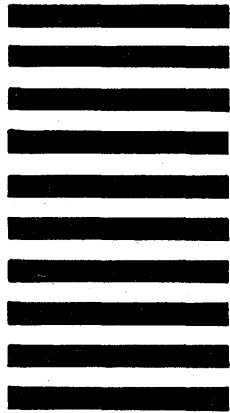
Name/Title _____ Dept. _____
Company _____ Date _____
Mailing Address _____
Phone _____

--- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape ---

digitalTM



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35 110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



--- Do Not Tear - Fold Here ---